New Cloth Titles
IMAGES OF THE PLAINS: The Role of Human Nature in Settlement
    Brian W. Blouet and Merlin P. Lawson, eds.
Foremost American, Canadian, and English historical geographers examine the sources of imagery of the American and Canadian Great Plains. $15.00

METAL WEAPONS, TOOLS, AND ORNAMENTS OF THE TETON DAKOTA INDIANS
    James Austin Hanson
Invaluable illustrated guide to the Teton Dakota transition from a stone age people to a nation almost totally dependent by 1880 on white man's goods. $16.50

A LEGAL HISTORY OF MONEY IN THE UNITED STATES, 1774-1970
    James Willard Hurst
A "major and indeed unique contribution ... shows the important relationship between economic growth and legal practice and thought"—History Reviews of New Books. $11.95

DOCUMENTS OF UNITED STATES INDIAN POLICY
    Francis Paul Prucha, ed.
Presents the essential laws and official statements on federal Indian policy, from Washington's recommendations of 1783 to the Menominee Restoration Act of 1973, including recent proposals for Indian self-determination. TBA
(Also in Paper TBA)

AMERICAN INDIAN POLICY IN THE JACKSONIAN ERA
    Ronald N. Satz
"The first comprehensive evaluation of the administration of Indian affairs in the 1830's and 1840's, explaining removal, what happened to tribes, and the operations of the Bureau of Indian Affairs"—Library Journal. $12.95

New Bison Book Paperbounds
RED CLOUD AND THE SIOUX PROBLEM
    James C. Olson $4.50
(Also in Cloth $12.95)

MY PEOPLE THE SIOUX
    Luther Standing Bear
    E. A. Brininstool, ed. $3.95

UNCLE SAM'S STEPCHILDREN: The Reformation of United States Indian Policy, 1865-1887.
    Loring Benson Priest $3.95

    Preston Holder $2.95

HISTORY OF SOUTH DAKOTA. Third Edition, revised
    Herbert S. Schell $6.50
(Also in Cloth $11.95)

THE GREAT AMERICAN DESERT THEN AND NOW
    W. Eugene Hollon $3.95

QUEST FOR EMPIRE: The Political Kingdom of God and The Council of Fifty in Mormon History
    Klaus J. Hansen $3.95

THE GILA: River of the Southwest
    Edwin Corle $3.95

TURNING POINTS OF THE CIVIL WAR. Bicentennial reissue
    James Rawley $2.95

BILL NYE'S WESTERN HUMOR
    Selected with an intro. by T. A. Larson $2.95
(Also in Cloth $8.75)

THE WORLD OF YESTERDAY: An Autobiography
    Stefan Zweig $4.95
Program of the Ninetieth Annual Meeting

DECEMBER 28-29-30

Cover illustration. The Phoenix symbol was developed for Georgia State University by Joseph S. Perrin and Andrew Tomcik.
AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION
400 A Street S.E., Washington, D.C. 20003

OFFICERS

President: GORDON WRIGHT, Stanford University
President-elect: RICHARD B. MORRIS, Columbia University
Executive Director: MACK THOMPSON
Assistant Executive Director: ELEANOR F. STRAUB

COUNCIL

GORDON WRIGHT
Richard B. Morris
JEAN T. JOUGHIN, Vice-President
Professional Division (1977)
American University

LEWIS HANKE
Mack Thompson, ex officio

C. WARREN HOLLISTER, Vice-President
Teaching Division (1976)
University of California,
Santa Barbara

JOHN W. BLASSINGAME (1976)
Yale University
NATALIE ZEMON DAVIS (1975)
University of California,
Berkeley
CHARLES F. DELZELL (1976)
Vanderbilt University

EUGENE D. GENOVESE (1976)
University of Rochester
ARTHUR MARDER (1975)
University of California,
Irvine
LAWRENCE W. TOWNER (1975)
Newberry Library

PACIFIC COAST BRANCH OFFICERS

President: ARTHUR BESTOR, University of Washington
Vice-President: WILBUR R. JACOBS, University of California, Santa Barbara
Secretary-Treasurer: JOHN A. SCHUTZ, University of Southern California
Managing Editor: NORRIS HUNDLEY, University of California, Los Angeles
PLANNING AND ARRANGEMENTS, 1975 ANNUAL MEETING

Committee on the Program

Chairman: Arthur L. Funk
University of Florida

Co-chairman: W. T. K. Nugent
Indiana University

Charmarie J. Blaisdell
Northeastern University

Merle D. Goldman
Boston University

Peter D. Klingman
Daytona Beach Community College

Aubrey C. Land
University of Georgia

James E. O’Neill
National Archives & Records Service

John J. TePaske
Duke University

Eileen M. Gaylard (Editor, Program)
American Historical Association

Rosemary Brana-Shute
Administrative Assistant to the Committee, University of Florida

Committee on Local Arrangements

Chairman: Melvin W. Ecke
Georgia State University

Paul Bolster
Clark College

Sam Dennard
Clayton County School System

C. L. Grant
Georgia State University

Albert Hanes
West Georgia College

Jane W. Herndon
DeKalb College

Alton Hornsby, Jr.
Morehouse College

Harvey H. Jackson, III
Clayton Junior College

Paul W. Johnson
Georgia State University

Geraldine M. Meroney
Agnes Scott College

Ann Pederson
Department of Archives & History, State of Georgia

Robert E. Perdue
Spelman College

Gayle Peters
National Archives & Records Service

William Pressley
Atlanta Historical Society

Germaine M. Reed
Georgia Institute of Technology

S. Fred Roach, Jr.
Kennesaw Junior College

Robert A. Smith
Emory University

Arthur K. Steinberg
Atlanta Junior College

Lester D. Stephens
University of Georgia

David Thomas
Oglethorpe University

C. T. Wright
Morris Brown College
HEADQUARTERS: The headquarters hotel is the Marriott Motor Hotel, located at Courtland and Cain Streets, where buses travel to and from the airport frequently. The AHA office and the office of the Local Arrangements Committee are located in the Whitehall Suite and the Wren's Nest off the convention lobby on the Cain Street side of the hotel. The registration desk is in the Hall of Nations on the convention floor (basement) of the hotel. The locator file and information bulletin board are in the lobby on the same floor. The registration desk and locator file in the Hyatt Regency Hotel are on the terrace level adjacent to the Phoenix Ballroom. The professional register is located in the Phoenix Ballroom at the Hyatt Regency. In addition to the Marriott and the Hyatt Regency, blocks of rooms have been reserved at several neighboring hotels. Members who have not reserved hotel accommodation should send their reservation forms (enclosed in the September Newsletter) to the AHA Housing Bureau, Suite 1414, 229 Peachtree Street N.E., Atlanta, Georgia 30303.

GROUP FLIGHTS: Arrangements have been made to provide a charter flight from San Francisco/Los Angeles and group flights from Baltimore, Denver, Newark, New York, and St. Louis. For further details write to Glen Roe Travel (AHA Flight Program), 194 Scotch Road, Trenton, New Jersey 08628.

AHA REGISTRATION: For those members who have not preregistered for the meeting, the registration desks at the Marriott and the Hyatt Regency will be open on Saturday, December 27, from 12:00 noon to 9:00 p.m.; Sunday, December 28, from 8:00 a.m. to 6:00 p.m.; Monday, December 29, from 8:30 a.m. to 4:00 p.m.; and Tuesday, December 30, from 8:30 a.m. to 12:00 noon. Registration fee is $10.00 for AHA members and $15.00 for nonmembers; students $5.00.

BUSINESS MEETING: By action of the Council at its meeting on March 30, 1974, resolutions for the business meeting will be handled as follows: (1) resolutions signed by twenty-five members of the association will be accepted until December 15; (2) resolutions received by November 1 will take precedence and will be published in the December Newsletter; (3) resolutions must be no more than three hundred words in length. Resolutions should be sent to the executive director at the AHA office, with copy to the parliamentarian, Alfred H. Kelly, Department of History, Wayne State University, Detroit, Michigan 48202.

VOTING CARDS: Voting cards will be included in the preregistration packet (preregistration form enclosed), and they will also be given out to members who register at the meeting.

LOCATOR FILE: Locator files are maintained in the registration areas at the Marriott and Hyatt Regency Hotels.

INFORMATION DESKS AND BULLETIN BOARDS: Information regarding the annual meeting, the American Historical Association, and Atlanta environs, is available at the registration desks at the Marriott and Hyatt Regency Hotels. Bulletin boards for notices of special meetings and for personal purposes are near the information desks.
PROFESSIONAL REGISTER: The professional register is located in the Phoenix Ballroom of the Hyatt Regency.

As representatives of one source of nonacademic employment for young historians, spokesmen from several major Atlanta corporations have been invited to participate in the professional register. They will hold group discussions on job opportunities in business, on the processes of application and interviewing, and the like.

The professional register will be in operation during the following hours:

- Saturday, December 27 2:00 p.m.—6:00 p.m.
- Sunday, December 28 9:00 a.m.—6:00 p.m.
- Monday, December 29 9:00 a.m.—3:00 p.m.
- Tuesday, December 30 9:00 a.m.—12:00 noon

AHA DIVISIONAL COMMITTEES: During the annual meeting, representatives of the three divisional committees—research, teaching, and the profession—will be available in the English Room at the Hyatt Regency at designated times to meet with any members of the association who wish to discuss matters of mutual concern. Please consult the bulletin boards in the registration areas and the notice board beside the door to the room for specific dates and hours the representatives will be present.

CHILD CARE ARRANGEMENTS: Persons requiring child care services during the meeting should write to the Local Arrangements Chairman, Melvin W. Ecke, at the Department of History, Georgia State University, University Plaza, Atlanta, Georgia 30303, for information and rates.

WOMEN HISTORIANS: A room where women historians can gather and all historians may obtain information on women's history groups will be maintained throughout the annual meeting in the Stone Mountain Suite at the Marriott Hotel. It will be open on Saturday, December 27, from 7:00 to 10:00 p.m.; Sunday, December 28, and Monday, December 29, from 9:00 a.m. to 10:00 p.m.; and Tuesday, December 30, from 9:00 a.m. to 2:00 p.m.

EXHIBITORS: The exhibits are located in the Hall of Nations at the Marriott Hotel and will be open during the following hours: December 27, 3:00 p.m. to 9:00 p.m.; December 28 and 29, 9:00 a.m. to 6:00 p.m.; and December 30, 9:00 a.m. to 12:00 noon. For list of exhibitors please see page 92 in the program.

TOURS: In addition to the tour Atlanta: Past to Present (see pp. 59, 77), the following tours are available: Stone Mountain Park, Sunday, December 28, 2:30-5:30 p.m.; tour of private homes and the Atlanta Memorial Arts Center, Monday, December 29, 9:30 a.m.—12:30 p.m.; trip to Madison, Georgia, Monday, December 29, 10:00 a.m.—5:00 p.m.; Bicentennial tour, Monday, December 29, 10:00 a.m.—6:00 p.m.; and tours for children: Lion Country Safari, Sunday, December 28, 9:30 a.m.—2:30 p.m.; Stone Mountain Park Monday, December 29, 9:30 a.m.—2:30 p.m. For further information please write to Melvin W. Ecke, Department of History, Georgia State University, University Plaza, Atlanta, Georgia 30303.

MEAL MEETINGS: All luncheons are scheduled for 12:15 p.m. Tickets may be purchased at the meal ticket desk adjacent to the registration desks at the Marriott and Hyatt Regency Hotels. All payments must be in U.S. currency, by cash or traveler's check.
After clearance of room allocation with the Local Arrangements Chairman, all other arrangements for the meal meetings must be conducted directly between the organization and the hotel. Following are the addresses of the two main hotels:

Henk J. Versteeg
Marriott Motor Hotel
Courtland and Cain Streets
Atlanta, Georgia 30303
(404-659-6500)

Paul Anderson
Hyatt Regency Hotel
265 Peachtree Street N.E.
Atlanta, Georgia 30303
(404-577-1234)

SCHEDULE OF LUNCHEON MEETINGS

Sunday, December 28
American Catholic Historical Association
American Military Institute
Conference on Asian History
Conference on Latin American History
Modern European History Section
Polish American Historical Association
Society for Historians of American Foreign Relations

Tuesday, December 30
Society of American Archivists and Society of Georgia Archivists

GROUP MEETINGS AND REUNIONS: The historical societies and groups which arranged special meetings or receptions and notified the AHA are listed below. Groups that have not yet notified the AHA should send their requests for room space by December 5 to Melvin W. Ecke (Local Arrangements Chairman), Department of History, Georgia State University, University Plaza, Atlanta, Georgia 30303, not to the hotel; they should specify date, inclusive hours, attendance forecast, equipment desired, and telephone number of official of their organization who can clear details; when cleared with the Local Arrangements Committee, refreshments and other arrangements will then be made final between the hotel and the organization direct. Room arrangements made at the time of the annual meeting should be reported at once to the Local Arrangements Committee for posting on the bulletin boards.

Group Meetings and Special Functions

AHA Committee on Women Historians
Monday, Dec. 29, 7:45—9:00 a.m., breakfast, Marriott, Grand Ballroom South

Academy of American Research Historians on Medieval Spain
Monday, Dec. 29, 9:30 a.m., session and business meeting, Marriott, Hickory Hill Suite

Advisory Committee, Martin Van Buren Papers
Monday, Dec. 29, 7:30 a.m., breakfast meeting, Marriott, Twelve Oaks Suite

American Association for the Study of Hungarian History
Sunday, Dec. 28, 5:00 p.m., business meeting, Hyatt Regency, Lancaster Room C

American Catholic Historical Association
Saturday, Dec. 27, 8:00 p.m., executive council, Marriott, Hickory Hill Suite
Sunday, Dec. 28, 9:30 a.m., session, Hyatt Regency, Dutch Room; 2:30 p.m., session, Hyatt Regency, Grecian Room
Monday, Dec. 29, 9:30 a.m., session, Hyatt Regency, Grecian Room; 1:00 p.m., session, Marriott, Hickory Hill Suite; 1:00 p.m., session, Marriott, Twelve Oaks Suite; 5:00 p.m., business meeting, Marriott, Hickory Hill Suite; 6:00 p.m., social hour, Marriott, Twelve Oaks Suite
American Committee on the History of the Second World War
Monday, Dec. 29, 5:00 p.m., business meeting, Marriott, Hermitage Suite East

American Professors for Peace in the Middle East
Monday, Dec. 29, 9:30 a.m., session (convenor, Edward Fox, Cornell University), Marriott, Twelve Oaks Suite

American Society for Reformation Research
Sunday, Dec. 28, 5:15–6:30 p.m., business meeting, Marriott, Hermitage Suite East

American Society of Church History
Saturday, Dec. 27, 7:30 p.m., council meeting, Marriott, Tara Room 1
Sunday, Dec. 28, 9:30 a.m., session, Marriott, Plantation Suite; 9:30 a.m., session, Marriott, Tara Room 3; 2:00 p.m., session and business meeting, Marriott, Tara Room 5; 1:30 p.m., session, Marriott, Hermitage Suite Center and East; 4:30 p.m., presidential address, Marriott, Tara Room 5; 5:30 p.m., reception, Marriott, Tara Room 4
Monday, Dec. 29, 9:30 a.m., session, Marriott, Plantation Suite; 9:30 a.m., Marriott, Hermitage Suite West; 1:00 p.m., session, Hyatt Regency, Lancaster Room B; 1:00 p.m., session, Hyatt Regency, Grecian Room; 7:30 p.m., session, Marriott, Tara Room 2
Tuesday, Dec. 30, 9:30 a.m., session, Hyatt Regency, Lancaster Room B; 9:30 a.m., session, Marriott, Hermitage Suite Center and East

Association of Seventh-Day Adventist Historians
Monday, Dec. 29, 7:00–10:00 p.m., meal and session, Marriott, Tara Room 3

Berkshire Conference of Women Historians, Caucus of Women in History (Southern Group), Coordinating Committee on Women in the Historical Profession, Metropolitan New York Area Committee on Women Historians, West Coast Association of Women Historians, Women Historians of the Midwest, CCWHP Conference Group in Women’s History
Monday, Dec. 29, 7:30–10:00 p.m., cocktails, Marriott, Plantation Suite

Committee on History in the Classroom
Sunday, Dec. 28, 5:00 p.m., business meeting, Hyatt Regency, Spanish Room

Committee of Single and Gay Historians
Sunday, Dec. 28, 5:00 p.m., business meeting, Hyatt Regency, Flemish Room

Conference Group for Central European History
Monday, Dec. 29, 9:30–11:30 a.m., academic session, Marriott, Hermitage Suite East and Center; 8:00–11:00 p.m., business meeting and Bierarbdend, Marriott, Hermitage Suite East and Center

Conference on Latin American History
All meetings at Hyatt Regency Hotel
Saturday, Dec. 27, 6:00–8:00 p.m., dinner–business meeting of HAHR board of editors, Grecian Room; 8:00 p.m., general committee meeting, Dutch Room
Sunday, Dec. 28, committee meetings:
8:30–9:30 a.m., Historical Statistics, Dutch Room
4:00–5:30 p.m., Chile-Rio de la Plata Studies, York Room
5:30–7:00 p.m., Andean Studies, York Room
Sunday, Dec. 29, 7:00–8:30 p.m., cocktail hour, Lancaster Room D
Monday, Dec. 29, committee meetings:
8:30–9:30 a.m., Projects and Publications, Dutch Room
6:00–7:30 p.m., Gran Colombian Studies, Grecian Room
6:00–7:30 p.m., Mexican Studies, Dutch Room
7:30–9:00 p.m., Brazilian Studies, Grecian Room
7:30–9:00 p.m., Caribe-Centro América Studies, Lancaster Room B
8:30–10:00 p.m., Organizing Committee: V International Congress on Mexican History, Dutch Room

Tuesday, Dec. 30, 8:30–9:30 a.m., Relations with Socialist Countries, committee meeting, Dutch Room

Conference on Slavic and East European History  
Monday, Dec. 29, 5:30–7:00 p.m., social hour, Marriott, Tara Room 1

Coordinating Committee on Women in the Historical Profession  
Sunday, Dec. 28, 11:30 a.m.—2:30 p.m., business meeting, Marriott, Grand Ballroom North

Historians Film Committee  
Monday, Dec. 29, 7:00–9:00 p.m., business meeting and workshop on teaching with film, Hyatt Regency, Austrian Room

Inter-University Seminar on Armed Forces and Society  
Sunday, Dec. 28, 2:30 p.m., informal session, Hyatt Regency, Dutch Room

Phi Alpha Theta  
All sessions will be held at the Sheraton-Biltmore Hotel

Polish American Historical Association  
All meetings at Marriott Hotel  
Friday, Dec. 26, 7:00–10:00 p.m., board meeting, Tara Room 1  
Saturday, Dec. 27, 9:00 a.m., sessions A and B, Tara Rooms 1 and 2; 2:00 p.m., sessions A and B, Tara Rooms 1 and 2  
Sunday, Dec. 28, 9:00 a.m., sessions A and B, Hickory Hill and Twelve Oaks Suites; 2:30 p.m., sessions A and B, Hickory Hill and Twelve Oaks Suites; 5:00–7:00 p.m., reception/cash bar, Tara Room 2

Quantification in German Studies  
Sunday, Dec. 28, 7:00–10:00 p.m., session, Marriott, Tara Room 3

Society for Historians of American Foreign Relations  
Saturday, Dec. 27, 7:30 p.m., council meeting, Marriott, Twelve Oaks Suite  
Sunday, Dec. 28, 5:00–7:00 p.m., reception, Hyatt Regency, Tudor Room

Society for Italian Historical Studies  
Sunday, Dec. 28, 5:00 p.m., business meeting, Marriott, Tara Room 1
When I became the association's executive director on July 1, 1974, my primary charge from the Council was to solve the problem of persistent budget deficits that, if allowed to continue, would soon bankrupt the association. The Council also expected me to act as quickly as possible to implement the constitution recently adopted by the membership, reorganize and make more efficient Council and association committees, develop a program of professional services for our members and departments, improve the association's ability to respond to the unemployment crisis among historians, maintain and improve the quality of our publications, and strengthen the association in its role as a national voice for the profession.

Following a review of financial conditions in the association, I confirmed that our problem of budget deficits was quite serious and that it would not be solved easily or quickly. The gap between our revenue and our expenditures had grown too large to be quickly closed by small economies here and there; inflation alone would require substantial reductions of costs merely to maintain the current deficit level. If we were to respond to the challenges of the Review Board and the new constitution to become more active in the areas of teaching and the profession as well as in research, then our financial problem would become increasingly serious.

As I began to confront our financial problems my foremost concerns became whether our members would continue to support the association during these difficult times and whether, with our limited financial resources, I would have sufficient time to solve our budgetary problems before they overwhelmed us. As I write this, my first annual report to the membership, I do not know the answers to these questions. By the time of the annual business meeting I will be able to speak with greater certainty, and, I hope, with greater optimism. My first annual report, then, is a statement of work in progress; it will be followed in December by a more definitive accounting. In the seven sections that follow, I hope to recapitulate how the Council and I have addressed ourselves during the year to the association's manifold problems.

I. Financial Problems

The Council held four meetings during the period covered by this report: one on September 27–29, 1974, in Washington, D.C., a second and third on December 27 and December 30, in Chicago, and a fourth on April 27–28, 1975, in Washington. As the published minutes of these meetings reveal, the Council has been especially active in 1974–75, and the serious financial condition of the association has been a subject of particular concern.

Last year, in a report notable for its candor, Treasurer Roderic H. Davison reminded members of our past and present financial sins and warned us about the disaster that would certainly follow unless prompt and vigorous actions were taken:

Last year was the fourth in the last five to show a deficit, and the surplus in the other year (1972–73) was due to a nonrecurring gain in securities transfers. Such a situation cannot long continue if the association is to survive. Costs of goods and services continue to rise; we have recently been notified of significant advances in paper, printing, and postage costs. Measures to control costs have already been initiated. Further the
association will need to consider what services to its membership must have priority. A revision of the dues structure, to produce greater revenue and at the same time to be more equitable, seems inescapable.

The Council had anticipated Treasurer Davison's warning when in March 1974 it adopted a resolution instructing me to present my recommendations to the Council for a new dues structure and for reducing the proposed 1974–75 deficit, particularly by reducing the costs of our publications. I reported to the Council in September 1974 that while I could make significant savings in this area, the magnitude of our budget deficit and the requirements of our responsibilities under the new constitution meant that our financial problems could not be solved completely by a reduction of such costs, now or in the long run. Galloping inflation makes that conclusion all the more compelling.

My review further convinced me that we needed a comprehensive, long-range plan to deal not only with our budget deficit and to reallocate our resources to meet the requirements of the new constitution, but also to focus our attention on ways of increasing our income. I informed the Council that it would require at least two years to put the association's financial house in order, and that during this period I would have to call on the unrestricted reserves the association had accumulated and invested during the boom period of the 1960s, when revenue from increased membership exceeded expenditures. The Council agreed that when it appointed the new executive director and then proceeded to implement the new constitution under the membership's mandate, it well understood that further inroads into the capital of the unrestricted invested reserves would be required. Funds in years of income would continue to be needed, not only to meet continuing [but, the Council believed, temporary] deficits, but also to enable the new executive director to implement the new constitution. It would be some time before the new administration, under the new constitution, could expect either significantly to cut the budget or to increase income.

In the course of 1974 the Council and I took several important actions to improve the association's financial condition. In the Washington office I gave priority to a review of all association activities and to a phased reduction of selected expenditures. I imposed a moratorium on filling staff vacancies. Expenditures for executive travel, supplies and equipment, and other office operations were kept to a minimum consistent with efficient operations. No new projects were initiated without careful consideration of cost implications, and staff officers were requested to monitor carefully all operating expenses and report on ways of reducing costs. Expenditures for Council and committee meetings were closely controlled. During the past year economies have been made in the editing and manufacturing of the *American Historical Review*, in the level of support for the pamphlet series and the *Employment Information Bulletin*, in the management of the business and advertising offices, in legal services, and in the executive director's office. Economical and efficient operation of the Washington office will continue to be our objective. At this writing I can assure the members of the association that all aspects of the AHA's expenses have received and continue to receive careful scrutiny. Our success in reducing our operating costs may be judged by a review of the financial report. In virtually all categories reductions in expenditures have been made, not only when compared to current budget estimates but also when compared to previous costs.

At its meeting on December 27, 1974, the Council took an important first step
toward substantial permanent reduction of costs when it authorized me to advise it whether savings would result from moving the editorial offices of the Review to a university campus or research library. At the April 1975 Council meeting, after I reported that such reductions were possible, the Council adopted a number of important resolutions dealing with the location of the editorial operations of the Review. It authorized me to engage in discussions with officials at any institution that may express an interest in housing the Review and, pending final approval by the Council, to relocate the editorial offices at a university campus or other academic research institution of national importance at the earliest practicable time. Any agreement must ensure that the AHA retain control of the appointment of the editor and of the Review's editorial and business policy. As soon as practicable, I will prepare an estimate of costs of relocation for Finance Committee consideration, accompanied by my recommendations about the source of funds should they be needed. In planning for the relocation, I will take into consideration the welfare of the editorial personnel affected by this decision and make every reasonable effort to assist them in finding other employment.

Following the resignation of the editor, R. K. Webb, in June 1975, the Council authorized the Executive Committee to appoint an interim editor and also authorized the president to establish a search committee for his successor. A study of the AHR's editorial policy is being conducted by the Committee on Research. At this time (July 1975) relocation of the AHR is being pursued. Any developments will be reported in the Newsletter and at the annual meeting.

While these steps were taken to reduce operating costs, others were taken to increase revenue. The most important of the latter include increases in membership dues, AHR subscription fees, and annual meeting registration fees; the initiation of an institutional services program; the development of a membership retention program; and the removal of the "Recently Published Articles" section from the Review for distribution on a subscription basis. Planning is under way for a membership drive, and thought is being given to a national fund drive.

Perhaps the most controversial revenue measure taken was the increase of membership dues. The Council's action had its origin in the reports of the Review Board, which concluded that AHA dues "have been all too modest and nominal for an association chartered by Congress to serve the needs not only of the historical profession but of history and its study in the United States." In its final report the Review Board recommended that the association "raise membership dues to a level in line with those of related scholarly and professional organizations, and should link them progressively to members' salaries."

In response to the Council's request for a new dues structure, I submitted a recommendation for an increase in dues which, with modifications, was adopted in September 1974. When it increased the dues the Council recognized that times were especially difficult for younger members and their families who, because of inflation, were seeing their real purchasing power actually decrease. The Council was also concerned about our unemployed members, our graduate students, and our retired members living on small fixed incomes. No member of the Council was pleased with the necessity of increasing dues, but there was unanimity that the association's financial condition required it. To a majority of the Council the new dues structure based on income seemed to provide the least complicated, the fairest, and most equitable basis for membership in the association.

On the basis of mail received in the Washington office, some members have expressed concern about the increase in dues, the graduated structure, and the invasion of privacy that they fear the income feature involves. After less than
six months' experience it is difficult to assess the effects of the new dues structure
on membership and income. At some future date we may well decide that further
refinements and adjustments are in order. The total number of active mem-
bers has declined during the past year—from 14,960 in January 1974 to a low
of 14,124 at the end of the year. The decline in membership occurred, however,
during the summer and fall months, one of the worst periods of the national
recession, and well before the new dues structure went into effect. Since January
1975 membership has increased to 14,435. Therefore it seems unlikely that the
net decline of 525 members can be attributed solely to the new dues structure.
Mail received in the national office seems to bear out this interpretation. By the
December 1975 Council meeting we will have had a full year's experience with
the new structure and be better equipped to evaluate its effects.

II. Implementation of the Revised Constitution

When the membership approved the constitution in the spring of 1974 the
Council's intention was to implement it as soon as the new executive director
arrived on July 1. Working closely with the president, Lewis Hanke, the parlia-
mentarian, Alfred Kelly, the Executive Committee, and the Council during the
summer and fall, I created the Finance Committee, drafted a set of bylaws and
constitutional amendments, and organized election of officers as required by
Article VIII, Section 2 of the new constitution. With the appointment of James
Leatherwood as controller on July 1, 1975, transition to the new constitution is
complete. In my next report to the membership our experience under the new
constitution will be reviewed and recommendations will be made for constitu-
tional amendments and bylaws should they be necessary.

III. AHA Committees

The transition to the new constitution with elected divisional committees on
research, teaching, and the profession made 1975 a year of change for AHA com-
mittees. In 1974 the association had twenty standing and ad hoc committees; by
January 1975 consolidation had reduced this number to sixteen. Much attention
has been given to organizing the new committees and to improving their oper-
ation. A comprehensive set of guidelines governing Council and association com-
mittee operations was drafted and adopted by the Council at its meeting on
December 27, 1974.

The vice-presidents for teaching, research and the profession—Warren
Hollister, Leo Solt and Jean Joughin—have reported in the Newsletter on the
work of the divisional committees and will make formal reports at the annual
meeting, thereby eliminating any need for me to deal with their activities here.
During the early months of 1975 much of the attention of the divisional com-
mittees has of necessity been focused on establishing operating procedures, re-
viewing committee roles and jurisdictions, and developing a working relationship
with the executive office, other committees, and the Council. Each divisional
committee held a meeting in the spring, and each anticipates a second meeting
in the fall. Under the diligent prodding of the vice-presidents, each committee
has undertaken preliminary work that will allow it to deal effectively with the
substantive areas mandated by the new constitution.

Although the divisional committees are the agencies responsible for the
generation of association policy in many important areas, the work of other
committees deserves mention here. In 1974 the ad hoc Committee on the Rights
of Historians, under the able leadership of Sheldon Hackney, submitted its
final report. Approved by the Council on December 27, 1974, the report provides
an instructive evaluation of the state of academic freedom for historians and offers guidance to the AHA in responding to infringements of the rights of historians. Its “Statement of Professional Standards” supplements AAUP guidelines and offers an important statement of policy to avoid such infringements.

Special efforts to improve relations with specialized historical societies began during Lewis Hanke's presidency. Under the chairmanship of President-elect Gordon Wright, the ad hoc Committee on Affiliated Societies developed guidelines for formalizing relations between the AHA and specialized groups with regard to criteria for affiliation, participation in the annual meeting program, and publication of an annual directory of affiliated societies. The Council appointed a new standing Committee on Affiliated Societies, with President-elect Richard B. Morris, chairman, to screen applications. By May 1975 forty-three organizations had affiliated with the AHA, and additional applications are pending.

During this bicentennial year, the Committee on the Commemoration of the American Revolution Bicentennial has continued its labors under the chairmanship of Richard Morris. The prize for the best work on the era of the American Revolution in a language other than English has attracted wide attention and thirty-two entries were submitted. The committee hopes that the winner of this award can be announced at the annual meeting. The committee has also continued its efforts to promote binational and international scholarly events that commemorate the bicentennial and has added a representative from the teaching division to ensure that the teaching of the revolution is not neglected. At its April 1975 meeting, the committee endorsed the concept of celebrating the bicentennial era, 1976–1989, and recommended creation of a new AHA committee to plan its commemoration. These proposals have received the approval of the Council, and we are endeavoring to convince the federal government of the need to support bicentennial activities beyond July 4, 1976.

During the past year, the AHA's Committee on Women Historians, under the active leadership of Jane deHart Mathews and Joan Kelly-Gadol, has concentrated on collecting data on the status of women, developing a "survival handbook" for young historians, and planning a pilot project to integrate the teaching of women's history into high school history courses. In September 1974 the Council recognized the importance of quantitative research methods by creating a standing Committee on Quantitative Research in History to replace the ad hoc Committee on Quantitative Data in History. This new committee is presently working under the guidance of Theodore Rabb.

The Council took an important step toward reformation of policies for association prizes on December 27, 1974, and April 26, 1975, when it approved in principle major proposals submitted by an ad hoc committee composed of Charles Delzell and Natalie Z. Davis. In addition to examining and revising the current prize structure, the Council voted to establish four new prizes recommended by Delzell and Davis: (1) a quinquennial prize for the best work on United States history published outside the United States by a foreign scholar in any language, in honor of Alexis de Tocqueville; (2) a triennial prize for the teaching aid that makes the most outstanding contribution to the teaching of history in any field, in honor of James Harvey Robinson; (3) a quinquennial prize for outstanding editorial achievement in the editing of historical sources, in honor of J. Franklin Jameson; and (4) a quinquennial prize for the most outstanding reference tool in the field of history; a name for this prize to be deferred pending further study. These prizes will be awarded when adequate sources of funding are available.
Mr. Delzell also headed the *ad hoc* Committee on International Historical Activities, which was appointed by President Hanke in December 1974. On the basis of extensive correspondence with a number of historians concerned with international exchange, the committee submitted a detailed report to the Council in April 1975. The report reflects on the proper role, composition, and activities for a new standing committee to replace the old Committee on International Historical Activities, which was discharged in 1974. On the basis of the *ad hoc* committee's careful report, the Council agreed to appoint a new standing Committee on International Historical Activities. Members of the committee have been named, and it has recently begun its activities.

**IV. The Annual Meeting**

**Sessions:** At the 1974 annual meeting in Chicago the Program Committee continued to modify the traditional emphasis on reports on scholarly research, although it was uncertain how far it should go "toward a symmetry with the new tripartite emphasis of the association" on teaching, the profession, and research. How far the committee went may be judged by the number of sessions devoted to teaching (5) and the profession (3). Robert Cross, chairman of the Program Committee, reported that these sessions "engendered the most mixed reception from those attending the meetings." He concluded that there remains a "broad range of opinion about what is appropriate for sessions on teaching and professional concerns," a problem which subsequent program committees will have to struggle with.

The Council responded to pressure to modify the membership of the program committee by approving a plan that provided for the appointment of historians whose special competence is the teaching of history at all levels of schooling. In response to requests for wider dissemination of materials presented at the annual meeting, the Council plans to make session papers available before the meeting and to have them published subsequently by University Microfilms as the proceedings of the meeting. This plan will be implemented for the 1976 annual meeting, and participation will be on a voluntary basis. If this effort is successful, such publications will become a regular feature of the association's activity.

**The General and Business Meetings:** The general meeting was held on the evening of December 28 to present awards to the winners of association prizes and to hear Lewis Hanke's presidential address, "American Historians and the World Today: Responsibilities and Opportunities." He began his address with a question: "Nations have long had relations with each other and have acknowledged some responsibilities to each other in the world, but have historians?" Hanke almost immediately provided the audience with his answer: "A simple one. International congresses of historians do not fully meet the needs of the times and cannot be expected to do so unless the organization that sponsors them is substantially changed and unless national organizations accept far greater international responsibilities." The complete address is published in the February 1975 *American Historical Review*, and, for the first time, the president's address will also be printed in the *Annual Report*.

The business meeting was held on the afternoon of December 29, Lewis Hanke presiding. Following introductions of the executive director and parliamentarian, filling of vacancies on the Board of Trustees, and resolutions of thanks to the program and local arrangements chairmen and committee members, President Hanke presented the reports of officers, the Nominating Committee, and the chairmen of the three Council committees: for research, John Higham; for teaching, William H. McNeill; and for the profession, Otis L. Graham, Jr.
Under the new constitution the chairmen of these three important committees will be the elected vice-presidents. Each will be asked to submit written reports of their activities to the members and to stand ready at the annual business meeting to discuss committee activities.

At the annual meeting President Hanke, with a burst of energy that belied his years and stimulated all of us to greater effort, scheduled an unusually large number of receptions, meetings and luncheons. We wished to open wider the doors of the association to members, to heighten their concern about our problems, and to seek their participation in solving them. A reception was held on the evening of December 27 for the Council, the Program and Local Arrangements Committees, and association committee chairmen. Officers of the Organization of American Historians, the American Studies Association, the New England Historical Association, the American Association for State and Local History, the Southern Historical Association, and the Pacific Coast Branch of the AHA attended an informal breakfast on December 28. Separate meetings were held with community-college faculty, department chairmen, and representatives of affiliated societies.

V. Services for Members and Departments

Institutional Services Program: A major new project during 1974–75 has been the development of an Institutional Services Program. Although the possibility of departmental memberships in the association had been discussed on a number of occasions in the past, action was never taken. After I investigated the activities of other learned societies and assessed what the AHA could realistically expect to offer, the Council authorized development of an Institutional Services Program in December 1974. The program, which officially begins operation in July 1975, offers departments and other institutions a variety of services and publications for a single annual fee. The ISP allows the AHA to develop much needed publications and shifts the financial support for such activities from the individual member to the department. During 1975–76, membership in the ISP will bring with it a full schedule of benefits, including the Employment Information Bulletin; List of Doctoral Dissertations in History; a guide to departments of history; directories of department chairmen, women historians, and the AHA's affiliated societies; and a guide to fellowship and research grant opportunities. The program is being administered without the addition of permanent staff members to the Washington office. At this writing, more than a hundred institutions have joined the ISP and 246 have listed with the guide to departments, a response that we find most encouraging.

Employment Information Bulletin: One of the AHA's most useful services for historians and for departments continues to be the Employment Information Bulletin. In order to absorb rising production costs and to avoid an increase in subscription rates for association members, we made a number of changes in the publication. Although the AHA continues to solicit job information regularly from departments and to publish all job descriptions, the “no vacancy” and “no information received” lists have been removed. Since the EIB has never been self-supporting and has relied upon AHA funds to maintain its operation, a higher subscription rate for nonmembers was established. Future plans for the EIB include expansion of the chairmen's list (through which we solicit jobs) to include more two-year colleges and an increased effort to encourage nonacademic employers to list appropriate positions in the EIB.

At the annual meeting in Chicago, the job register was once again in operation to provide a place to list job notices and hold interviews. Although approxi-
mately 1,000 individuals used the facility, only 35 history departments, government agencies, and other firms held interviews at the register—a ratio that clearly underlines the severity of the job crisis. At the Chicago meeting we saw the initiation of a series of job counseling talks at which nonacademic employers discussed alternatives to teaching for historians. These talks, arranged by Paul B. Johnson, the local arrangements chairman, proved highly successful and included participation by representatives from business, the media, and government.

**Women's Roster:** In 1971 the AHA established a women's roster to provide search committees with information on women historians. Since 1973 the roster has been computerized by the University of Maryland's Department of Information Systems Management. Upon learning that Maryland's support of the roster could not continue beyond the 1974–75 fiscal year, we investigated a number of alternatives. Transferring the computer program to a commercial firm proved financially prohibitive. We therefore decided to publish a biographical directory of women historians. The new directory will continue to serve the original purposes of the roster and will also be a useful reference tool for members of the profession.

**List of Doctoral Dissertations in History:** The procedures involved in maintaining the List of Doctoral Dissertations in History have been significantly changed during the past year. With the death of the former editor, John Appleby, we reappraised the whole operation, looking for ways to reduce costs.

Our present system of publishing a List every three years and issuing bimonthly supplements is being replaced with a List published every six months. A comprehensive List of all those titles received between May 15, 1973 (the closing date for entries in the May 1970–May 1973 List), and June 30, 1975, is now under way. Thereafter, a List will be published every January and July, containing those titles received during the six-month interval.

**Newsletter:** The AHA Newsletter, now in its second year of publication in the new monthly, sixteen-page format, continues to provide the membership with a current account of association activities and news of interest to the profession. During the past year we have explored a variety of ways to reduce further the cost of the publication, and we are taking a serious look at what the Newsletter is and what we would like it to become in the future. The Newsletter has an important role in bringing together the AHA's diverse membership and in encouraging discussion of matters of interest to the profession. While the Newsletter must continue to inform members of the activities of the executive office, the Council, and committees, effort must be made to keep the Newsletter from becoming a stagnant, one-sided house organ. We are eager to use the Newsletter to initiate a real dialogue and to stir up people with ideas on the problems and issues of importance to the profession. In order to make the Newsletter successful in this effort, we must rely on contributions from our officers, committees, and members.

**Pamphlet Series:** Two new pamphlets were published in 1974–75. The second pamphlet in the Discussions on Teaching series, *Teaching History with Film* by John E. O'Connor and Martin A. Jackson, appeared in September. *Contemporary American History: The United States since 1945* by Dewey W. Grantham was published in June. A limited number of new pamphlets are planned for the coming year. Pamphlet sales of 1974–75 declined slightly, as most of the pamphlets published under the auspices of the Service Center for Teachers of History went out of print.

**Writings on American History:** In November 1974 the first volume of *Writings on American History, 1973–74: A Subject Bibliography* was published. A grant from the National Endowment for the Humanities made the volume possible,
and a supplemental grant from NEH allowed work to proceed on the 1974–75 volume, which will include completed dissertations that were reported to the AHA. The revival of the Writings offers the profession the most comprehensive and current bibliography of article-length literature available.

Kraus-Thomson, the publisher of the Writings, has provided the association with an advance to continue work on the 1962–73 period in order to fill the gap between the old Writings and the new series.

VI. Involvement in Public Policy

The AHA has a long and distinguished record of involvement in public affairs. The establishment of the National Archives, the National Historical Publications Commission, the American Council of Learned Societies, the Social Science Research Council, and the International Congress of Historical Sciences all owe much to the association’s efforts.

During the past year the association dealt with a number of crucial issues arising out of the resignation of Richard M. Nixon as president. After Nixon signed an agreement with the General Services Administration that conceded his ownership of the papers, tapes, and other materials of his terms of office, and permitted him to control access to and destroy them, the association joined the Reporters’ Committee for Freedom of the Press and the American Political Science Association in a suit to prevent the implementation of the agreement. Three AHA members—William E. Leuchtenburg, Arthur S. Link, and James MacGregor Burns—served as plaintiffs in the suit that enjoined the agreement.

In addition to litigation, the AHA supported legislative answers to the questions posed by the ambiguous system governing the papers of public officials. In September I testified before a House subcommittee in support of a bill introduced by Representative John Brademas (D.-Ind.) proposing a National Study Commission on Federal Records and Papers of Elected Officials. This measure was subsequently incorporated into the Presidential Recordings and Materials Preservation Act, which was signed by President Ford last December. William Leuchtenburg is the association’s representative on the study commission. The AHA helped develop guidelines for access to the Nixon papers and has offered suggestions on the staffing of the study commission. While I have been disappointed at the delay in the actual establishment of the National Study Commission, I am hopeful that its work will be well under way by the time of the annual meeting.

At the request of the AHA, the American Assembly devoted its forty-eighth meeting at Arden House, April 3–5, to a discussion of “The Records of Public Officials.” The meeting was attended by archivists, historians, journalists, jurists, and lawyers. In its final report, which was distributed to all AHA members, the assembly recommended the need for a new tradition for the collection and preservation of the records of federal public officials. Specifically, it argued that the papers of such officials must be treated as public property. The assembly also recommended the separation of the National Archives from the General Services Administration and its establishment as an independent executive agency.

Other activities in the area of public policy during 1974–75 have included support for the legislation expanding the National Historical Publications Commission. The expanded commission, now termed the National Historical Publications and Records Commission, also received an increased appropriation authorization, which, at this writing, Congress has not yet implemented. We have kept a close watch on legislation having an impact on the access of scholars to public documents, specifically proposing changes in the Freedom of Information
Act or legislation designed to protect the right to privacy. The AHA has also recommended appointment of historians to a variety of federal posts. While not always successful, these activities have demonstrated that the association can have an impact and that historians have friends outside the academic cloister who are willing to work with us to achieve common goals.

Since most public policy concerning history occurs at the state and local level, we were pleased to accept the invitation to support the OAH's Committee on the Status of History in the Schools. This committee, with representatives in every state, has provided OAH Executive Secretary Richard Kirkendall with information on changes in requirements governing curriculum, teacher certification, and related matters. The committee's first report was presented this past April at the OAH annual meeting, and it provides an instructive and sobering view of the state of the discipline in the nation's schools. We hope that this committee will serve as an "early warning network" that can alert us to problems on the state and local level before it is too late for action.

VII. The Unemployment Crisis

None of us who has the slightest concern for the future of our discipline can be indifferent to the difficulties of young Ph.D.'s struggling to find academic positions. Their plight has become progressively worse as the recession, which began in the late 1960s, has continued to worsen and is now characterized by higher and higher unemployment and ravenous inflation, the depth and duration of which no prudent person dares to predict. These conditions have combined to produce an employment crisis in history and related disciplines of unprecedented proportions. Not only have recent Ph.D.'s been affected, but also nontenured faculty and, in some institutions, tenured faculty as well. Some of our members have urged the association to become more active in their professional interests and have demanded that the association put pressure on campuses to protect the rights of members, to accredit Ph.D. programs, or to limit the number of Ph.D.'s granted by graduate departments. Others have encouraged the AHA to take a more active role in assisting its members in finding academic positions or alternative careers for historians. The extent to which the AHA can be effective in these areas has yet to be tested.

Unfortunately, our efforts during the past year produced meager results. In the January 1975 Newsletter President Gordon Wright proposed that we "approach a foundation for funds that would enable certain universities to set up special programs (teaching fellowships, for example) for new Ph.D.'s." His proposal has, so far, fallen on deaf ears. Typical of the response was that of one highly placed foundation executive who, when approached, replied regretfully: "When I raise the questions with my colleagues here, they tell me that one cannot look to the foundations for help in any form of direct assistance. . . . I'm sorry to sound so negative but funding temporary instructorships would be entirely out of the question here, and I suspect at other foundations too." The response from other private sources has indeed been negative, although it should be noted that the Mellon Foundation has awarded $300,000 to the Higher Education Research Institute for a major two-year study of career opportunities in the humanities. The AHA is cooperating closely with the institute in this study and will keep the membership informed of its progress.

The federal government has been no more helpful than the private foundations in providing assistance to new Ph.D.'s. There are no new programs in sight that might offer employment assistance for historians, and existing programs are not supported. Congress, for example, has refused to appropriate funds for the
expanded National Historical Publications and Records Commission, which at one time seemed our best hope for federal employment assistance. Vigorous efforts by several learned societies to secure funds for the NHPRC have failed.

What, then, is to be done? The long-term welfare of the association is linked to what we do about the younger members of our profession—and what we do now. I reject the idea advanced by some that we should deny responsibility for their welfare, use our limited resources to serve the interests of our more fortunate members who have positions, and wait for better times. I also reject the notion that we need more information before we can act or that the problem is necessarily beyond our capacity. The problem of employment for historians is a long-term one. It is serious and likely to become more serious in the next decade, even if the present national recession ends soon. We should confront these realities and use our imagination and energy to begin now to develop a program of action.

In part our paralysis stems from a lack of confidence in the value of higher education and the value of history as a discipline. We should be firm and vocal in our conviction that there is a need for a greater, not fewer, number of people of trained intelligence and humanistic understanding. We must persuade our leaders in education, business, and government to allocate more of our national resources toward maintaining and expanding opportunities for higher education in history and related fields.

Any program the AHA develops should recognize that the task before us is too great to accomplish alone. We need to draw upon the intellectual and material resources of all historians and friends of history. We should realize that in our plans to help historians we cannot depend solely on public policy action, but must first mobilize the untapped resources of our members. I have initiated discussion about the job crisis with leaders of other historical associations and am convinced that a cooperative effort among the major historical associations is worthy of serious attention and effort. At the annual meeting I will report on the response of the AHA Council to a long-range program for “the promotion of historical studies,” “the broadening of historical knowledge among the general public,” the alleviation of the employment crisis, and the restoration of confidence in our discipline.

As I end this lengthy report I want to thank members of the Council for their support and members of my staff for their hard work and patience during my first year as executive director. To those association members who have taken the time to write to me with suggestions or complaints, and to all those who have responded to my requests for help, I want to express my thanks and appreciation.

July 15, 1975

Mack Thompson, Executive Director
At the close of the fiscal year ended June 30, 1975, the total assets of the American Historical Association amounted to $1,264,798, as compared to $1,331,997 in 1974. This amount is the sum of the three major funds:

a) *General Fund*—cash, temporary and permanent investments (the use of which for the purposes of the association is controlled by a resolution of the Council in 1960 as amended in 1973), $355,322.

b) *Special Funds and Grants*—permanent and temporary investments, restricted as to the use of income and grants, $750,719.

c) *Plant Fund*—property and equipment, less depreciation, $158,752.

In the figures presented above the book value of all permanent investments has been used. For further details, attention is directed to the auditor’s report. All permanent investments are in the custody of the Fiduciary Trust Company of New York, under the direction of the association’s board of trustees. The Fiduciary Trust Company's report is filed at the association’s office and is available for inspection by interested members. Land and buildings of the association, carried at cost less depreciation, have a significantly higher estimated market value.

The budget for 1974–75 as adopted projected a deficit of $91,758. Actual deficit was $91,887 which included, though not anticipated, $41,694 loss incurred on security sales necessitated to ease the cash situation. Operating revenue declined from projections by $6,159. Advertising, sales, royalties, and administration fees, exceeded budgeted amounts by $26,410 or a 15.7% increase. Stringent controls to reduce operating expenses amounted to $51,870 or 6.4%. Expense reductions occurred principally in the areas of publication printing and distribution, salaries, house operations, and office supplies and expense.

The association’s survival, amid significant increases in cost of goods and services, requires cost control and revenue-producing programs already initiated and contemplated in the forthcoming fiscal year. These include but are not limited to relocation of the *AHR*, separate publication of the RPA, and the Institutional Services Program.

Main Lafrentz & Co., certified public accountants, audit report and supplementary information detail are on file and available for inspection at the association’s office.

In consort with the Executive Director and the Finance Committee, I welcome the opportunity to serve with the sincere objective of the association’s financial stability.

August 11, 1975

James H. Leatherwood, *Controller*
We have examined the balance sheet of the American Historical Association as of June 30, 1975 and 1974, and the related statements of revenue and expenses and fund balances for the years then ended. Our examination was made in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards, and accordingly included such tests of the accounting records and such other auditing procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances.

It has been the practice of the American Historical Association to maintain its records on a general basis of cash receipts and disbursements, except for the recognition of depreciation on the Plant Fund's depreciable assets.

In our opinion, the accompanying statements present fairly the assets and liabilities of the American Historical Association at June 30, 1975 and 1974 (arising from cash transactions, except as noted in the preceding paragraph), and the related revenue collected, expenditures made, and fund balance changes during the years then ended, on a consistent basis.

Washington, D. C.
July 28, 1975
## American Historical Association

### Balance Sheet (Arising from Cash Transactions)

**June 30, 1975 and 1974**

### Assets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fund</th>
<th>1975</th>
<th>1974</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>General Fund</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cash</td>
<td>$63,346</td>
<td>$72,752</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deposits</td>
<td>2,425</td>
<td>2,425</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Permanent investments, regular account,</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>at cost of participation (market value</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$286,925 and $322,720)</td>
<td>289,551</td>
<td>377,151</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total General Fund</strong></td>
<td>355,322</td>
<td>452,330</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Special Funds and Grants</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cash</td>
<td>300,001</td>
<td>159,045</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Temporary investments, at cost (market</td>
<td>59,880</td>
<td>59,880</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>value $60,113 and $58,950)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Permanent investments, regular account,</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>at cost of participation (market value</td>
<td>303,476</td>
<td>401,324</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$289,141 and $325,213)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Permanent investments, Matteson account,</td>
<td>87,362</td>
<td>94,032</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>at cost (market value $121,142 and</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$107,849)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Special Funds and Grants</strong></td>
<td>750,719</td>
<td>714,281</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Plant Fund</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Property, plant and equipment, at cost</td>
<td>247,381</td>
<td>246,311</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accumulated depreciation</td>
<td>88,629</td>
<td>80,925</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Plant Fund</strong></td>
<td>158,752</td>
<td>165,386</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Assets** $1,264,793 $1,331,997

### Liabilities

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fund</th>
<th>1975</th>
<th>1974</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>General Fund</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unremitted payroll taxes and other</td>
<td>$1,720</td>
<td>$1,078</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>withholdings</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fund balance</td>
<td>353,602</td>
<td>451,252</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total General Fund</strong></td>
<td>355,322</td>
<td>452,330</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Special Funds and Grants</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Congress of Historical</td>
<td>22,587</td>
<td>793</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sciences - convention receipts held in</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>escrow</td>
<td>87,362</td>
<td>94,032</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fund balances</td>
<td>728,132</td>
<td>713,488</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Special Funds and Grants</strong></td>
<td>750,719</td>
<td>714,281</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Plant Fund</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fund balance</td>
<td>158,752</td>
<td>165,386</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Plant Fund</strong></td>
<td>158,752</td>
<td>165,386</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Liabilities** $1,266,793 $1,331,997

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.
### AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION

#### STATEMENT OF REVENUE AND EXPENSES (ARISING FROM CASH TRANSACTIONS) - GENERAL FUND

**YEARS ENDED JUNE 30, 1975 AND 1974**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>1975</th>
<th>1974</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Operating revenue</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dues</td>
<td>$286,612</td>
<td>$303,512</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subscriptions to American Historical Review</td>
<td>124,323</td>
<td>124,695</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advertising</td>
<td>119,252</td>
<td>113,202</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sales</td>
<td>60,469</td>
<td>65,638</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Royalties and reprint fees</td>
<td>12,878</td>
<td>8,537</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Registration fees</td>
<td>22,133</td>
<td>20,033</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rentals</td>
<td>46,970</td>
<td>45,530</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Administrative fees</td>
<td>2,111</td>
<td>5,043</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other</td>
<td>2,033</td>
<td>2,622</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Operating Revenue</strong></td>
<td><strong>676,781</strong></td>
<td><strong>688,812</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>1975</th>
<th>1974</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Operating expenses</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Salaries</td>
<td>310,859</td>
<td>289,542</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Employee benefits</td>
<td>49,250</td>
<td>39,674</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>House operating expenses</td>
<td>8,930</td>
<td>9,896</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Office supplies and expenses</td>
<td>34,054</td>
<td>33,246</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Equipment rentals and maintenance</td>
<td>20,477</td>
<td>28,710</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Purchases of Plant Fund assets</td>
<td>993</td>
<td>2,830</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Publication printing and distribution</td>
<td>236,161</td>
<td>233,541</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Travel and related meeting expenses</td>
<td>65,353</td>
<td>71,811</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General insurance</td>
<td>1,204</td>
<td>1,359</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Audit and legal fees</td>
<td>15,186</td>
<td>17,172</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dues and subscriptions</td>
<td>2,264</td>
<td>2,564</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Executive Director Contingency Fund</td>
<td>395</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other</td>
<td>7,712</td>
<td>3,858</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Operating Expenses</strong></td>
<td><strong>752,828</strong></td>
<td><strong>734,003</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>1975</th>
<th>1974</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Excess of operating expenses over operating revenue</strong></td>
<td><strong>$ 76,047</strong></td>
<td><strong>$45,191</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>1975</th>
<th>1974</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Non-operating revenue</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Investment income (net of management fees)</td>
<td>25,754</td>
<td>29,109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contributions</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gain (loss) on security sales</td>
<td>(41,694)</td>
<td>(1,838)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Non-operating Revenue</strong></td>
<td>(15,840)</td>
<td><strong>27,297</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>1975</th>
<th>1974</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Excess of expenses over revenue</strong></td>
<td><strong>$ 91,887</strong></td>
<td><strong>$ 17,894</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>1975</th>
<th>1974</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Special General Funds and Grants</td>
<td>$451,252</td>
<td>$459,918</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Special Plant Funds</td>
<td>$165,386</td>
<td>$170,329</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Balances, beginning of year</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Additions:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contributions, grants and contracts</td>
<td>214,980</td>
<td>102,739</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interest and dividend income</td>
<td>37,770</td>
<td>23,556</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other income</td>
<td>8,288</td>
<td>17,646</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transfer from Matteson Fund for publication of recent periodical articles</td>
<td>5,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transfer from National Endowment for the Humanities Grants</td>
<td>996</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transfer from General Fund to absorb operating deficit of the Consortium of Professional Associations for Study of Special Teacher Improvement Programs</td>
<td>896</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transfer of net income (loss) from Endowment Fund permanent investments</td>
<td>(5,848)</td>
<td>4,228</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Purchase of furniture and equipment, net (from General Fund operations)</td>
<td>993</td>
<td>815</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Improvements to headquarters building (from Reserve for Extraneous Repairs and Renovations)</td>
<td>200</td>
<td>2,015</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deductions:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Excess of expenses over revenue</td>
<td>91,887</td>
<td>17,894</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Expenditures</td>
<td>194,394</td>
<td>102,163</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Loss on security sales, net</td>
<td>57,563</td>
<td>1,853</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transfer of Endowment Fund permanent investment net income (loss) to General Fund</td>
<td>(5,848)</td>
<td>4,228</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transfer to Special Funds and Grants</td>
<td>896</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transfer to General Fund</td>
<td>981</td>
<td>5,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transfer to Plant Fund</td>
<td>200</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Depreciation:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Buildings</td>
<td>4,908</td>
<td>4,825</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Furniture and equipment</td>
<td>2,919</td>
<td>2,968</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>92,783</td>
<td>113,264</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>7,827</td>
<td>7,773</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Balances, end of year</td>
<td>$353,602</td>
<td>$351,252</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.
SUMMARY OF ACCOUNTING POLICIES

**Fund accounting** - The Association records its transactions in three separate, self-balancing funds. Each fund reflects only those transactions applicable to its designated functional area.

- **General Fund** - Reflects transactions related to the general operations of the Association.
- **Special Funds and Grants** - Reflects transactions under various prize funds and special projects that are funded by contributions and grants (restricted as to use by the donor) as well as by revenue generated by fund activities and investments.
- **Plant Fund** - Reflects transactions relating to the property, plant and equipment owned by the Association, as purchased through transfers from the General Fund and charged to operations by that Fund in the year of acquisition.

**Marketable securities** - Marketable securities, consisting of permanent investments in the Matteson Account and temporary investments, are carried at cost. Permanent investments in the Regular Account are carried at the participants' cost of participation in such investments.

**Property, plant and equipment** - Property, plant and equipment are carried at cost, with depreciation being computed on the straight-line method. When assets are disposed of, the cost and related accumulated depreciation are removed from the accounts, and any remaining net book value is deducted from the Plant Fund balance.

**Income taxes** - The Association is exempt from Federal income tax under Section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code.

DEPRECIATION

Depreciation on Plant Fund assets, based on the rates shown below, was:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>1975</th>
<th>1974</th>
<th>Rates</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Buildings</td>
<td>$4,908</td>
<td>$4,825</td>
<td>2-1/2 to 4%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Furniture and equipment</td>
<td>$2,919</td>
<td>$2,948</td>
<td>10%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total charged to income</td>
<td>$7,827</td>
<td>$7,773</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(Continued)
RETIREMENT PLAN

Eligible employees are covered by a contributory retirement plan which is funded through the purchase of individual annuity contracts from the Teachers Insurance and Annuity Association. The Association follows the practice of recording as its expense the total premiums paid, net of any termination refunds, on such contracts in each fiscal year. The net charges against revenue on account of retirement insurance premiums for the years ended June 30, 1975 and 1974, amounted to $17,679 and $11,580, respectively. Credits for cancellation of annuity contracts upon termination of employment may, with the consent of the Association, be paid to the individual if the annuity has not been in force for more than five years, and if the individual is not moving to another institution having the same plan. Ownership of the annuity contracts vests in the individual after it has been in force for five years.

UNRECORDED LIABILITY

At June 30, 1975, the Association had a material unrecorded liability of approximately $31,000, representing the cost of publishing the June 1975 issue of the American Historical Review. On a cash basis such amounts will be recorded in the period in which the disbursement is actually made.

CONTINGENT LIABILITY

Federal information returns as filed by the Association for the fiscal years 1972, 1973 and 1974 have been examined by the Internal Revenue Service. Although no deficiency notice has been received, adjustments proposed by the examining agent regarding unrelated business income could result in assessments by the Service approximating $22,000. The Association intends to contest any adjustments which may be proposed.
Our examination of the basic financial statements presented in the preceding section of this report was made primarily to form an opinion on such financial statements taken as a whole. Supplementary information, contained in the following pages, is not considered essential for the fair presentation of the assets and liabilities or revenue, expenses and changes in fund balances (arising from cash transactions) of the Association. However, the following data were subjected to the audit procedures applied in the examination of the basic financial statements and, in our opinion, are fairly stated in all material respects in relation to the basic financial statements taken as a whole.

Washington, D. C.
July 28, 1975
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grants for the International Congress of Historical Sciences</th>
<th>Balances, Contributions, Investment Income</th>
<th>Expenditures</th>
<th>Balances,</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$ 60,829</td>
<td>$ 1,434</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>2,811</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American Council of Learned Societies</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Council for Philosophy and Humane Studies</td>
<td>5,500</td>
<td></td>
<td>5,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Andrew Mellon Foundation</td>
<td>60,000</td>
<td>4,007</td>
<td>5,515</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Endowment for the Humanities</td>
<td>23,304</td>
<td></td>
<td>51,665</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rockefeller Brothers Fund, Inc.</td>
<td>25,000</td>
<td></td>
<td>403</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rockefeller Foundation, Inc.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>67,514</td>
<td>113,804</td>
<td>5,441</td>
<td>84,550</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Herbert Baxter Adams Prize Fund</td>
<td>6,161</td>
<td>273</td>
<td>360</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asia Foundation Grant for Travel Expenses and Membership Dues of Asian Historians</td>
<td>2,091</td>
<td></td>
<td>13,393</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>George Louis Beer Prize Fund</td>
<td>14,155</td>
<td>633</td>
<td>(1,369)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Albert J. Beveridge Memorial Fund</td>
<td>209,186</td>
<td>11,010</td>
<td>(24,461)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Consortium of Professional Associations for Study of Special Teacher Improvement Programs</td>
<td>896#</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Albert Corey Prize Fund</td>
<td>14,459</td>
<td>634</td>
<td>(1,656)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Department of State Grants</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Comparison of the Revolutions of the United States and Mexico</td>
<td>5,400</td>
<td></td>
<td>5,400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mexican-American Bicentennial Committee</td>
<td>5,400</td>
<td></td>
<td>5,400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John H. Dunning Prize Fund</td>
<td>10,448</td>
<td>462</td>
<td>(1,199)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Endowment Fund</td>
<td>95,715</td>
<td>4,252</td>
<td>(10,100)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John K. Fairbank Prize Fund</td>
<td>11,589</td>
<td>589</td>
<td>(1,274)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feature Films Project - AHA</td>
<td>11,199#</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ford Foundation Grants</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American-East Asian Relations Program</td>
<td>11,038</td>
<td>30,000</td>
<td>19,415</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bibliographies of British History</td>
<td>5,927</td>
<td></td>
<td>1,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clarence H. Haring Prize Fund</td>
<td>4,571</td>
<td>192</td>
<td>(416)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Research and Exchange Board Grant for the US - USSR Historians' Colloquium</td>
<td>10,361</td>
<td>333</td>
<td>(721)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J. Franklin Jameson Fund</td>
<td>9,000</td>
<td></td>
<td>2,595</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Joint Committee for the Defense of the Rights of Historians under the First Amendment</td>
<td>1,909</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lilly Endowment, Inc. Grants</td>
<td>2,196</td>
<td>15,000</td>
<td>16,544</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Faculty Development Project</td>
<td>9,671</td>
<td>4,111</td>
<td>(8,521)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Littleton - Griswold Fund</td>
<td>80,831</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(Continued)
## AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION

### CHANGES IN INDIVIDUAL SPECIAL FUNDS AND GRANTS

(Arising from Cash Transactions)

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 1975

(Continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fund, Grant or Contract</th>
<th>Balances, July 1, 1974</th>
<th>Contributions, Grants and Contracts</th>
<th>Investment Income</th>
<th>Transfer</th>
<th>Balances, June 30, 1975</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Howard H. Morraro Prize Fund</td>
<td>$9,912</td>
<td>$435</td>
<td>$(1,226)</td>
<td>$544</td>
<td>$8,579</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>David M. Matteson Fund</td>
<td>154,209</td>
<td>9,270</td>
<td>$(6,328)</td>
<td>(10,912)</td>
<td>980</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Endowment for the Humanities Grants</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commemoration of the American Revolution Bicentennial</td>
<td>5,536</td>
<td>15,672</td>
<td>12,636</td>
<td>2,700</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Comparative Historical Statistics</td>
<td>229</td>
<td></td>
<td>(229)</td>
<td></td>
<td>-0-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Publication of the American Colonial Society Court Records</td>
<td>752</td>
<td></td>
<td>(752)</td>
<td></td>
<td>-0-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Writings on American History</td>
<td>101</td>
<td>17,973</td>
<td>10,912</td>
<td>33,672</td>
<td>4,626</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reserve for Excessive Repairs and Renovations</td>
<td>804</td>
<td></td>
<td>(200)</td>
<td>604</td>
<td>-0-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Robert L. Schuyler Prize Fund</td>
<td>1,604</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>45</td>
<td>(98)</td>
<td>1,451</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wattmull Foundation Prize Fund</td>
<td>1,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1,000</td>
<td>-0-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Andrew D. White Fund</td>
<td>2,597</td>
<td></td>
<td>90</td>
<td>(196)</td>
<td>2,391</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

$713,688 $214,980 $37,270 $(57,563) $8,288 $5,563 $194,394 $228,132

# Deficit balance
### AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION

**REVENUE AND EXPENSES (ARISING FROM CASH TRANSACTIONS)**

**COMPAred WITH BUDGET - GENERAL FUND**

**YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 1975**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Actual</th>
<th>Budget</th>
<th>Over or (Under) Budget</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Operating revenue</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dues</td>
<td>$286,612</td>
<td>$292,000</td>
<td>$ (5,388)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subscriptions to American Historical Review</td>
<td>124,323</td>
<td>135,000</td>
<td>(10,677)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advertising</td>
<td>119,252</td>
<td>109,300</td>
<td>9,952</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sales</td>
<td>60,469</td>
<td>51,000</td>
<td>9,469</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Royalties and reprint fees</td>
<td>12,878</td>
<td>8,000</td>
<td>4,878</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Registration fees</td>
<td>22,133</td>
<td>24,500</td>
<td>(2,367)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rentals</td>
<td>46,970</td>
<td>48,140</td>
<td>(1,170)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Administrative fees</td>
<td>2,111</td>
<td>2,111</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other</td>
<td>2,033</td>
<td>15,000</td>
<td>(12,967)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total operating revenue</strong></td>
<td>676,781</td>
<td>682,940</td>
<td>(6,159)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Operating expenses</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Salaries</td>
<td>310,859</td>
<td>332,048</td>
<td>(21,189)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Employee benefits</td>
<td>49,250</td>
<td>48,500</td>
<td>750</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>House operating expenses</td>
<td>8,930</td>
<td>11,500</td>
<td>(2,570)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Office supplies and expense</td>
<td>34,054</td>
<td>41,500</td>
<td>(7,446)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Equipment rentals and maintenance</td>
<td>20,477</td>
<td>24,000</td>
<td>(3,523)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Purchase of Plant Fund assets</td>
<td>993</td>
<td>993</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Publication printing and distribution</td>
<td>236,161</td>
<td>254,100</td>
<td>(17,939)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Travel and related meeting expense</td>
<td>65,353</td>
<td>64,850</td>
<td>503</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General insurance</td>
<td>1,204</td>
<td>1,204</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Audit and legal fees</td>
<td>15,186*</td>
<td>12,200</td>
<td>2,986</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dues and subscriptions</td>
<td>2,264</td>
<td>3,000</td>
<td>(736)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Executive Director Contingency Fund</td>
<td>385</td>
<td>8,000</td>
<td>(7,615)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other</td>
<td>7,712</td>
<td>5,000</td>
<td>2,712</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total operating expenses</strong></td>
<td>752,828</td>
<td>804,698</td>
<td>(51,870)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Excess of operating expenses over operating revenue</strong></td>
<td>76,047</td>
<td>121,758</td>
<td>(45,711)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Non-operating revenue</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Investment income (net of management fees)</td>
<td>25,754</td>
<td>30,000</td>
<td>(4,246)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contributions</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>100</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gain (loss) on security sales</td>
<td>(41,694)</td>
<td>(41,694)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total non-operating revenue</strong></td>
<td>(15,840)</td>
<td>30,000</td>
<td>(45,840)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Excess of expenses over revenue</strong></td>
<td>$91,887</td>
<td>$91,758</td>
<td>$129</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Includes November 30, 1974 interim audit, $5,200.
## AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION
### INVESTMENTS
#### FIDUCIARY TRUST COMPANY OF NEW YORK - REGULAR ACCOUNT
#### JUNE 30, 1975

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Face Value or Number of Shares</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Adjusted Cost</th>
<th>Market Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>GOVERNMENT SECURITIES</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>United States Treasury Notes</td>
<td>$ 2,000</td>
<td>$ 5.875%, due 8/15/75</td>
<td>$ 1,992</td>
<td>$ 1,981</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>40,000</td>
<td>6%, due 5/31/76</td>
<td>39,987</td>
<td>39,700</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>$ 42,000</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>41,979</strong></td>
<td><strong>41,681</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>CORPORATE BONDS</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American Telephone and Telegraph Company Debentures</td>
<td>$ 25,000</td>
<td>4-3/8%, due 4/1/85</td>
<td>23,815</td>
<td>18,781</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>40,000</td>
<td>5-5/8%, due 8/1/95</td>
<td>38,922</td>
<td>29,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>25,000</td>
<td>Chase Manhattan Bank, Registered Convertible Capital Notes, 4-7/8%, due 5/1/93</td>
<td>24,415</td>
<td>18,750</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>50,000</td>
<td>Idaho Power Company, Regular 1st Mortgage, 6-1/8%, due 10/1/96</td>
<td>48,760</td>
<td>33,875</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>50,000</td>
<td>Sears-Roebuck &amp; Company, Sinking Fund Debentures, 8-5/8%, due 10/1/95</td>
<td>50,504</td>
<td>51,188</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>25,000</td>
<td>Southern Bell Telephone and Telegraph Company, Debentures, 6%, due 2004</td>
<td>24,473</td>
<td>18,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>25,000</td>
<td>Standard Oil Company of California, Sinking Fund Debentures, 4-3/8%, due 7/1/83</td>
<td>24,139</td>
<td>19,688</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>10,000</td>
<td>Virginia Railway Company, 1st Lien and Refunding Mortgage, Series B, 3%, due 5/1/95</td>
<td>9,541</td>
<td>5,250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>$250,000</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>244,569</strong></td>
<td><strong>195,032</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>PREFERRED STOCKS</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American Telephone and Telegraph Company, $4.00 Convertible</td>
<td>800</td>
<td></td>
<td>49,193</td>
<td>44,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sun Oil Company, $2.25 Convertible</td>
<td>400</td>
<td></td>
<td>21,249</td>
<td>15,100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>$70,442</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>59,100</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>COMMON STOCKS</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Columbia Gas System</td>
<td>1,500</td>
<td></td>
<td>46,136</td>
<td>41,813</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commonwealth Edison Company</td>
<td>900</td>
<td></td>
<td>25,530</td>
<td>25,875</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eastman Kodak Company</td>
<td>300</td>
<td></td>
<td>8,458</td>
<td>30,975</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exxon Corporation</td>
<td>450</td>
<td></td>
<td>13,143</td>
<td>43,875</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Motors Corporation</td>
<td>400</td>
<td></td>
<td>22,847</td>
<td>38,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H. J. Heinz Co.</td>
<td>500</td>
<td></td>
<td>22,555</td>
<td>25,750</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Business Machines</td>
<td>155</td>
<td></td>
<td>26,096</td>
<td>32,395</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lincoln National Corporation</td>
<td>800</td>
<td></td>
<td>21,821</td>
<td>26,800</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mobil Oil Corporation</td>
<td>700</td>
<td></td>
<td>49,431</td>
<td>33,250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>$236,017</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>280,233</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total securities</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>593,007</strong></td>
<td><strong>576,046</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Uninvested cash</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>20</strong></td>
<td><strong>20</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total investments</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>$593,027</strong></td>
<td><strong>$576,066</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Special funds and grants

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fund</th>
<th>Percentage Participation</th>
<th>Cost</th>
<th>Market Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>George Louis Beer Prize Fund</td>
<td>1.4557</td>
<td>$8,446</td>
<td>$8,386</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Albert J. Beveridge Memorial Fund</td>
<td>24.1956</td>
<td>144,473</td>
<td>139,382</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Albert Corey Prize Fund</td>
<td>1.4392</td>
<td>9,147</td>
<td>8,406</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John H. Dunning Prize Fund</td>
<td>1.0639</td>
<td>6,649</td>
<td>6,129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Endowment Fund</td>
<td>9.7784</td>
<td>61,497</td>
<td>56,330</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John K. Fairbank Prize Fund</td>
<td>1.3542</td>
<td>7,858</td>
<td>7,801</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clarence H. Haring Prize Fund</td>
<td>.4424</td>
<td>2,567</td>
<td>2,548</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J. Franklin Jameson Fund</td>
<td>.7659</td>
<td>4,444</td>
<td>4,412</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Littleton-Griswold Fund</td>
<td>8.3652</td>
<td>50,103</td>
<td>48,189</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Howard R. Marraro Prize Fund</td>
<td>1.0000</td>
<td>6,482</td>
<td>5,761</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Robert L. Schuyler Prize Fund</td>
<td>.1040</td>
<td>603</td>
<td>599</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Andrew D. White Fund</td>
<td>.2079</td>
<td>1,207</td>
<td>1,198</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>50.1924</strong></td>
<td><strong>303,476</strong></td>
<td><strong>289,141</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## General Fund

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fund</th>
<th>Percentage Participation</th>
<th>Cost</th>
<th>Market Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>General Fund</strong></td>
<td><strong>49.8076</strong></td>
<td><strong>289,351</strong></td>
<td><strong>286,925</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>100.0000</strong></td>
<td><strong>$593,027</strong></td>
<td><strong>$576,066</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION
### INVESTMENTS
### FIDUCIARY TRUST COMPANY OF NEW YORK - DAVID M. MATTESON FUND
### JUNE 30, 1975

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Face Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Cost</th>
<th>Market</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$25,000</td>
<td>American Telephone and Telegraph Company Debentures, 8.70%, due 12/1/2002</td>
<td>$25,094</td>
<td>$25,031</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25,000</td>
<td>General Foods, Sinking Fund Debentures, 8-7/8%, due 7/1/90</td>
<td>25,355</td>
<td>26,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$50,000</td>
<td></td>
<td>50,449</td>
<td>51,031</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**CORPORATE BONDS**

**COMMON STOCKS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Cost</th>
<th>Market</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>American Telephone and Telegraph Company</td>
<td>11,044</td>
<td>22,385</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central &amp; South West Corporation</td>
<td>12,569</td>
<td>10,200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exxon Corporation</td>
<td>6,127</td>
<td>29,415</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Florida Power Corporation</td>
<td>6,750</td>
<td>7,688</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>36,490</td>
<td>69,688</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total securities</strong></td>
<td>86,939</td>
<td>120,719</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Uninvested cash

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Cost</th>
<th>Market</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Uninvested cash</td>
<td>423</td>
<td>423</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total investments</strong></td>
<td>$87,362</td>
<td>$121,142</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION

Founded in 1884  Chartered by Congress in 1889
Office: 400 A Street S.E., Washington, D. C. 20003

MEMBERSHIP: Persons interested in historical studies, whether professionally or otherwise, are invited to membership. Present membership ca. 16,500. Members elect the officers by ballot.

MEETINGS: The association holds an annual meeting with a three-day program, December 28–30 of each year, at which time many professional historical groups meet jointly with it. The Pacific Coast Branch holds separate meetings in August on the Pacific Coast and publishes the Pacific Historical Review.

PUBLICATIONS AND SERVICES: The American Historical Review, published five times a year in October, December, February, April, and June, is the major professional historical journal in America. It is sent to all members and available by subscription to others. In addition, the association publishes its Annual Report, pamphlets designed to aid teachers of history, bibliographical as well as other volumes, and the AHA Newsletter. To promote history and assist historians, the association offers many other services.

PRIZES: The Herbert B. Adams Prize of $300 awarded annually for a work in the field of European history. The Troyer Steel Anderson Prize awarded every ten years to the person whom the Council of the association considers to have made the most outstanding contribution to the advancement of the purposes of the association during the preceding ten years (next award, 1980). The George Louis Beer Prize of $300 awarded annually for a work on any phase of European international history since 1895. The Albert J. Beveridge Award of $1,000 awarded annually for the best book on the history of the United States, Canada, or Latin America. The Albert B. Covey Prize, sponsored jointly by the AHA and the Canadian Historical Association, of $2,000 awarded biennially for the best book on the history of Canadian-American relations or the history of both countries (next award, 1976). The John H. Dunning Prize of $300 awarded in the even-numbered years for a book on any subject relating to American history. The John K. Fairbank Prize in East Asian History of $500 awarded in the odd-numbered years for an outstanding book in the history of China proper, Vietnam, Chinese Central Asia, Mongolia, Manchuria, Korea, or Japan, since the year 1800. The Clarence H. Haring Prize of $500 to be awarded every five years to that Latin American who has published the most outstanding book in Latin American history during the preceding five years (next award, 1976). The Howard R. Marraro Prize of $500 awarded annually for the best work on any epoch of Italian cultural history or of Italian–American relations. The Robert Livingston Schuyler Prize of $500 awarded every five years for the best work in modern British and Commonwealth history (next award, 1976). The Watumull Prize of $1,000 awarded in the even-numbered years for a work on the history of India originally published in the United States.

DUES: Annual dues are based on income. For an income of over $30,000, dues are $40.00; between $20,000–$29,999, $35.00; $15,000–$19,999, $30.00; $10,000–$14,999, $20.00; below $10,000, $10.00. A joint membership (spouse of member) is $10.00 and life membership $650.00. All members receive the American Historical Review, the AHA Newsletter, and the program of the annual meeting, except for spouses of members who receive all membership mailings except the AHR.
FEATURES OF THE 1975 PROGRAM

1. *Bicentennial.* It is appropriate that on the eve of the Bicentennial Year a sequence of sessions should give emphasis to aspects of the American Revolution and its effects. Such sessions are marked by the official Bicentennial symbol.

In commemoration of the occasion, the AHA Bicentennial Committee will host a luncheon meeting on Sunday, December 28. Further details will appear in the November Newsletter.

2. *International Women's Year.* In recognition of 1975 as International Women's Year, the Program Committee has scheduled a variety of sessions which deal with the impact of women on world history. The IWY symbol denotes these sessions.

3. *Atlanta: Past to Present.* Professor Timothy J. Crimmins, of Georgia State University, has organized a series of tours which will point up the historical development of Atlanta. There will be an introductory slide presentation which will be followed by four tours. The program will be offered twice, on Sunday and Monday afternoons, December 28 and 29. Each tour, which costs $2.00, will be limited to forty persons, and it will be necessary to register in advance. Forms may be obtained from the office of the executive director, 400 A Street S.E., Washington, D.C. 20003.

4. *Teaching: Discussions and Demonstrations.* An effort is being made to give emphasis to problems confronting the teacher of history. On the evening prior to the general program, Professor C. Warren Hollister, vice-president of the AHA Teaching Division, will chair a special session in which, with members of his committee, he will call attention to vital problems facing teachers of history. During the three days of programs, sessions will emphasize different aspects of teaching and, in association with these, there will be a number of demonstrations. See the schedule of sessions for times and places of these sessions and demonstrations.

5. *Colloquia.* The Program Committee is introducing this year a small number of informal colloquia in which distinguished members of the profession have agreed to discuss aspects of their work in progress. These are not scheduled during the regular sessions, but will meet from 5:00 to 6:30 p.m. on Sunday, December 28. Those participating include Philip D. Curtin, David Donald, J. H. Hexter, R. R. Palmer, Charles Gibson, and Barbara Tuchman. Those interested must sign up in advance. Forms may be obtained from the office of the executive director, 400 A Street S.E., Washington, D.C. 20003. More details will appear in the October Newsletter.

6. *Recent Ph.D.'s.* In order to encourage recent Ph.D.'s to participate in the annual meeting, two sessions have been organized outside the regular sessions for them to give brief summaries of their work.

7. *Abstracts.* Abstracts of the papers are being published separately from the Program. They may be obtained for $1.50 prior to the meeting by writing to me at the University of Florida and will be available for $2.00 at the registration tables during the meeting.

Arthur L. Funk, Chairman
1975 Program Committee
SCHEDULE OF SESSIONS

As is customary in professional meetings, the papers given here are intended solely for the hearing of those present and should not be tape-recorded or otherwise reproduced without the consent of the author. Recording or reproducing a paper without consent may encounter legal difficulties.

Saturday, December 27: 7:00—9:00 p.m.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Marriott Plantation Room</th>
<th>Marriott Tara Rooms 4 &amp; 5</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Saturday, December 27: 7:00—9:00 p.m.</strong></td>
<td><strong>Saturday, December 27: 7:00—9:00 p.m.</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Marriott Plantation Room</strong></td>
<td><strong>Marriott Tara Rooms 4 &amp; 5</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>How Can the AHA Best Serve the Teaching of History? (p. 42)</strong></td>
<td><strong>Committee on Women Historians’ Colloquium on Professional Issues (p. 42)</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Sunday, December 28

(Numbers are session numbers)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Room</th>
<th>9:30 a.m.</th>
<th>2:30 p.m.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hyatt Regency Italian Room</td>
<td>Politics &amp; Justice in Ancient Courts (1)</td>
<td>The Papacy &amp; Reform in the 15th Century (20)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hyatt Regency Essex Room</td>
<td>On the 450th Anniversary of the Peasants’ War: A Reassessment (2)</td>
<td>Social Origin &amp; Religious Style: The Netherlands, Iberia, Italy (21)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hyatt Regency Lancaster Room C</td>
<td>Involuntary Labor in Early Modern Mediterranean Societies (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marriott Grand Ballroom North</td>
<td>The American Revolution &amp; the Spirit of Capitalism (4)</td>
<td>Anchors of Empire in America 1763–76 (CHA) (22)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marriott Grand Ballroom Center</td>
<td>Three Blind Men &amp; the Elephant: European Industrialization from Agrarian Perspectives (AHS) (5)</td>
<td>Forced Labor in Colonial Latin America (23)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marriott Tara Room 2</td>
<td>The Brazilian Oligarchy during the Old Republic (7)</td>
<td>The Feminist Movement on the European Continent, 1850-1914 (25)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hyatt Regency Lancaster Room A</td>
<td>Land Tenures in the Modern Middle East: Economic, Social, &amp; Political Consequences (8)</td>
<td>Plague &amp; Epidemics in Russian History (26)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

35
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Room</th>
<th>9:30 a.m.</th>
<th>2:30 p.m.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hyatt Regency Spanish Room</td>
<td>Family History in Africa (9)</td>
<td>Women &amp; Early 19th-Century Utopian Communities (27)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hyatt Regency Italian Room</td>
<td></td>
<td>Methodological Problems in Comparative Mining History (SGELWCH) (28)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marriott Grand Ballroom Center</td>
<td>Two Reconstructions in Historical Perspective (12)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marriott Grand Ballroom South</td>
<td>Documenting the ‘Woman Movement’: A Workshop on Oral History Techniques (13)</td>
<td>New Approaches to Diplomatic History (31)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hyatt Regency Tudor Room</td>
<td>Responses to Violence in Recent American History (15)</td>
<td>Fascism in Interwar Czechoslovakia: Three Varieties in a Multi-National Microcosm (33)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marriott Tara Room 5</td>
<td>Unemployment Relief during the Great Depression: The Local System &amp; the Recipient (SWHG) (16)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marriott Tara Room 4</td>
<td>Private Peace Missions in the 20th Century (CPRH) (17)</td>
<td>Authoritarian &amp; Totalitarian Regimes: Comparisons with the Chinese Nationalist Case (34)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marriott Tara Room 1</td>
<td>In the Matter of J. Robert Oppenheimer: New Evidence from Government Files (18)</td>
<td>The Future of the Past: Where is History Teaching Going? (35)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hyatt Regency York Room</td>
<td>Teaching History: Faculty Development &amp; Interinstitutional Cooperation (19)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marriott Grand Ballroom North</td>
<td></td>
<td>An-Other Atlanta: A Historical Analysis through Slides, Tours, &amp; Discussion (36)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Sunday, December 28

12:15 p.m. Luncheons (pp. 52, 53):
American Catholic Historical Association
American Military Institute
Conference on Asian History
Conference on Latin American History
Modern European History Section
Polish American Historical Association
Society for Historians of American Foreign Relations

5:00-6:30 p.m. Presentations of Recent Doctoral Research (pp. 60, 61):
Early American History
Early Modern European History

5:00-6:30 p.m. Informal Colloquia (p. 34)

5:00-7:00 p.m. Teaching Demonstrations (pp. 61, 62):
Ohio Historians' Media Group
How to Locate Audio-Visual Resources for College History Teaching
Teaching Ethnic and Minority History with Audio-Visuals
Materials and Methods for Teaching Under-Prepared Students
The AHA Film Project

9:00 p.m. General Meeting of the American Historical Association (p. 62)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Room</th>
<th>9:30 a.m.</th>
<th>1:00 p.m.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hyatt Regency Lancaster Room C</td>
<td>Comparative History &amp; Traditional History: A Key to Reinterpretation (37)</td>
<td>Medieval Muslim Armies (55)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hyatt Regency Lancaster Room D</td>
<td>The Spread of the Reformation (38)</td>
<td>Elites in Early Modern Hesse: Village, City, &amp; Church (56)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hyatt Regency York Room</td>
<td>Science &amp; Woman (39)</td>
<td>Puritanism, Enthusiasm, &amp; Revolution (ASCH) (37)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marriott Grand Ballroom Center</td>
<td>Colonial Ethnohistory: A Closer View of the Mexican Indian (40)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hyatt Regency Lancaster Room E</td>
<td>American Sympathizers—In &amp; Out of Parliament (41)</td>
<td>Crime in Britain (CBS) (58)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marriott Tara Room 4</td>
<td>Jewish Self-Conceptions &amp; Modern Society: A Comparative View (42)</td>
<td>Revisionism in Mexican History (Recent Mexican Historiography) (59)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marriott Tara Room 2</td>
<td>Perspectives on Lenin (43)</td>
<td>Perspectives on the History of Childhood (60)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marriott Tara Room 1</td>
<td>Science, Religion, &amp; Society in Victorian Britain (44)</td>
<td>American Political History in the Era of Democracy (61)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hyatt Regency Essex Room</td>
<td>The Police in American History: The Problem of Control (46)</td>
<td>Reform in China &amp; the United States (63)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hyatt Regency Tudor Room</td>
<td>Industrial Development &amp; Social Change in the South since 1875 (SHOT) (47)</td>
<td>Economic Change in Early America: Agricultural Productivity &amp; Community Organization, 1700–1840 (EHA) (64)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hyatt Regency Dutch Room</td>
<td></td>
<td>Psychoanalysis of Groups (GUPH) (65)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marriott Plantation Room</td>
<td></td>
<td>The History of Communist Regimes &amp; Movements (CSEEH) (66)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hyatt Regency Flemish Room</td>
<td>Imperial America &amp; Foreign Peoples: The Interaction, 1899–1905 (SHAFR) (48)</td>
<td>Power &amp; Authority in Archaic Societies (67)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marriott Grand Ballroom South</td>
<td></td>
<td>Contributions of Women's History to General Historiography &amp; Historical Methodology (68)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Monday, December 29

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Room</th>
<th>9:30 a.m.</th>
<th>1:00 p.m.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Marriott Grand Ballroom Center</td>
<td>Recovering the Past: Three Family History Methodologies (49)</td>
<td>Beyond Booker T. Washington: Black Leadership 1880–1920 (69)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hyatt Regency Austrian Room</td>
<td>War, Propaganda, Totalitarianism: The German Experience Re-examined (70)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marriott Tara Room 5</td>
<td>Aircraft Industries as Business History (AFHF) (50)</td>
<td>The Beginnings of Decolonization in Africa (71)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marriott Tara Room 3</td>
<td>The Struggle for Dominance in Europe 1944–46: From Resistance to Liberation Politics (51)</td>
<td>The Reorientation of American Social Thought since 1940 (72)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marriott Grand Ballroom North</td>
<td>Presidential Papers—Public or Private (52)</td>
<td>Politics &amp; Strategy in Vietnam: Kennedy and Johnson (73)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marriott Hermitage Suite</td>
<td></td>
<td>Alternative Careers for A.B.'s &amp; Ph.D.'s in History (74)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hyatt Regency Lancaster Room A</td>
<td>Criteria for Historian-Produced Teaching Media (53)</td>
<td>Saving the Survey Course: Innovative Methods in Teaching (75)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hyatt Regency Spanish Room</td>
<td>The Ethics of Scholarly Publishing (54)</td>
<td>An-Other Atlanta: A Historical Analysis through Slides, Tours, &amp; Discussion (76)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

9:00 a.m.–3:30 p.m. **Workshops sponsored by the Conference Group in Women's History** (p. 63)

3:30 p.m. **Business Meeting of the American Historical Association** (p. 77)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Room</th>
<th>9:30 a.m.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hyatt Regency York Room</td>
<td>Spirituality of the Renaissance &amp; Reformation (77)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hyatt Regency Stuart Room</td>
<td>Women &amp; Historical Process: Enlightenment Views (78)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hyatt Regency Austrian Room</td>
<td>Loyalists &amp; Amnesty (79)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marriott Tara Room 5</td>
<td>The Realities of the Mid-Victorian United Kingdom (80)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marriott Plantation Room</td>
<td>Sexuality &amp; History: Some Approaches to Deviant Behavior (81)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hyatt Regency Lancaster Room A</td>
<td>The Intellectual Currents of 19th-Century Latin American Conservatism (82)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marriott Grand Ballroom Center</td>
<td>The Search for a Useable Past in Native American Studies (83)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marriott Tara Room 2</td>
<td>The Party &amp; the Professors (84)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hyatt Regency Spanish Room</td>
<td>Hungarian Foreign Policy in the Interwar Period, 1918–41 (AASHH) (85)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hyatt Regency Tudor Room</td>
<td>Perspectives on the Urban History of Japan (86)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hyatt Regency Lancaster Room C</td>
<td>Solzhenitsyn's View of the Past (87)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hyatt Regency Flemish Room</td>
<td>Myths &amp; Realities in American Sport (88)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hyatt Regency Lancaster Room E</td>
<td>The Jew as Revolutionary in Early 20th-Century America (AJHS) (89)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marriott Tara Room 4</td>
<td>Unemployment &amp; the Great Depression (90)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hyatt Regency Lancaster Room D</td>
<td>FBI Files &amp; the Historian: The Problem of Access (91)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marriott Tara Room 3</td>
<td>Strategy for Victory in the Pacific: An Evaluation Thirty Years After (ACHSWW) (92)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hyatt Regency Essex Room</td>
<td>History in the Community Colleges (93)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

12:15 p.m. Luncheon (p. 83): Society of American Archivists and Society of Georgia Archivists
# KEY TO ABBREVIATIONS

Groups meeting jointly with the AHA

(See the schedule of sessions and general information section for group functions)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Abbreviation</th>
<th>Organization/Conference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AHS</td>
<td>Agricultural History Society</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AFHS</td>
<td>Air Force Historical Foundation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AASHH</td>
<td>American Association for the Study of Hungarian History</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACHA</td>
<td>American Catholic Historical Association</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACHSWW</td>
<td>American Committee on the History of the Second World War</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AJHS</td>
<td>American Jewish Historical Society</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASCH</td>
<td>American Society of Church History</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHA</td>
<td>Canadian Historical Association</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CBS</td>
<td>Conference on British Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPRH</td>
<td>Conference on Peace Research in History</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSEEH</td>
<td>Conference on Slavic and East European History</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EHA</td>
<td>Economic History Association</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GUPH</td>
<td>Group for the Use of Psychology in History</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSS</td>
<td>History of Science Society</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PCA</td>
<td>Popular Culture Association</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWHG</td>
<td>Social Welfare History Group</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SHAFR</td>
<td>Society for Historians of American Foreign Relations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SHOT</td>
<td>Society for the History of Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SIHS</td>
<td>Society for Italian Historical Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SGELWCH</td>
<td>Study Group on European Labor and Working Class History</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Saturday, December 27: 7:00–9:00 p.m.

**HOW CAN THE AHA BEST SERVE THE TEACHING OF HISTORY?**

Marriott, Plantation Room  
Vice-President and Members of the Teaching Division  
CHAIR: C. Warren Hollister, University of California, Santa Barbara  
PANEL: James C. Curtis, University of Delaware  
H. D. Harootunian, University of Chicago  
Arthur Marder, University of California, Irvine  
Maxine Seller, State University of New York, Buffalo  
COMMENT: The Audience

**COMMITTEE ON WOMEN HISTORIANS' COLLOQUIUM ON PROFESSIONAL ISSUES**

Marriott, Tara Rooms 4 and 5  
CHAIR: Eleanor F. Straub, American Historical Association  
PANEL: *The Woman Graduate Student*  
Suzanne Lebsock, University of Virginia  
*Part-time Employment*  
Alison Olson, University of Maryland  
*Affirmative Action*  
Arnita A. Jones, Indiana University Southeast  
COMMENT: Committee on Women Historians  
The Audience

Sunday, December 28: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

**1. POLITICS AND JUSTICE IN ANCIENT COURTS**  
Hyatt Regency, Italian Room  
CHAIR: Henry C. Boren, University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill  
*The Political Implication of Miltiades' Two Trials*  
Ronald P. Legon, University of Illinois, Chicago Circle  
*Law and Order: Roman Republican Politics and the Courts*  
Richard E. Mitchell, University of Illinois, Urbana-Champaign  
*The Adultery Trials of the Two Julias*  
Arther Ferrill, University of Washington  
COMMENT: Eric S. Gruen, University of California, Berkeley
Sunday, December 2$: 9:30—11:30 a.m.

2. ON THE 450th ANNIVERSARY OF THE PEASANTS' WAR: A REASSESSMENT
Hyatt Regency, Essex Room

CHAIR: Theodore K. Rabb, Princeton University

The Importance of the Peasants' War for an Interpretation of the Reformation
Abraham Friesen, University of California, Santa Barbara

Clerical Lords and German Peasants, 1525: The Economic Basis for Anticlericalism
Henry J. Cohn, University of Warwick

The Reformation and the Peasants' War
Hans J. Hillerbrand, Graduate Center, City University of New York

COMMENT: H. C. Erik Midelfort, University of Virginia

3. INVOLUNTARY LABOR IN EARLY MODERN MEDITERRANEAN SOCIETIES
Hyatt Regency, Lancaster Room C

CHAIR: Ruth Pike, Hunter College, City University of New York

Mediterranean Galleys in the Context of Historical Penology
Paul Bamford, University of Minnesota

Christian Captives at 'Hard Labor' in Early Modern North Africa
Ellen G. Friedman, University of Kentucky

Crime and Punishment in Early Modern Spain
Ruth Pike

COMMENT: Harold B. Johnson, University of Virginia

4. THE AMERICAN REVOLUTION AND THE SPIRIT OF CAPITALISM
Marriott, Grand Ballroom North

CHAIR: Jacob M. Price, University of Michigan

Economic Rationalism and the Rationale for Revolution
Joyce O. Appleby, San Diego State University

Economics, Ideology, and the Rhetoric of Revolution in Pennsylvania
Stephen E. Lucas, University of Wisconsin, Madison

COMMENT: Thomas C. Cochran, Emeritus, University of Pennsylvania
Sunday, December 28: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

5. THREE BLIND MEN AND THE ELEPHANT: EUROPEAN INDUSTRIALIZATION FROM AGRARIAN PERSPECTIVES
   Hyatt Regency, Flemish Room
   Joint Session with the Agricultural History Society
   CHAIR: Rondo E. Cameron, Emory University

   Land and Climate
   Eric L. Jones, Latrobe University

   Technological Change in Agriculture and Industry
   William N. Parker, Yale University

   Private Property and Economic Incentives
   Douglass C. North, University of Washington

   COMMENT: Walt W. Rostow, University of Texas, Austin
            Donald Whitehead, Latrobe University

6. PROBLEMS OF IMPERIAL RUSSIA'S GOVERNMENT AND BUREAUCRACY: YANEY'S "SYSTEMATIZATION OF RUSSIAN GOVERNMENT"
   Marriott, Tara Room 2
   CHAIR: Nicholas V. Riasanovsky, University of California, Berkeley
   PANEL: Richard Pipes, Harvard University
          John M. Thompson, Indiana University
          George Yaney, University of Maryland

   COMMENT: The Audience

7. THE BRAZILIAN OLIGARCHY DURING THE OLD REPUBLIC
   Hyatt Regency, Lancaster Room A
   CHAIR: Richard Graham, University of Texas, Austin

   The Pessoas of Paraiba
   Linda Lewin, John Jay College, City University of New York

   The Oligarchy in Pernambuco
   Walter Brem, University of California, Santa Barbara

   COMMENT: Eul Soo Pang, Vanderbilt University
Sunday, December 28: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

8. LAND TENURES IN THE MODERN MIDDLE EAST: ECONOMIC, SOCIAL, AND POLITICAL CONSEQUENCES
Hyatt Regency, Stuart Room

CHAIR: Richard L. Chambers, University of Chicago

Aspects of Land Tenure in Lower Iraq, 1869–1914
Albertine Jawaideh Cox, University of Toronto

The Changes in the Land Tenure System and their Affects on the Social and Political Structure of the Middle East in the Nineteenth Century
Kemal Karpat, University of Wisconsin, Madison

The Musha' Land System in Late Nineteenth- and Early Twentieth-Century Palestine
Kenneth Stein, University of Michigan

COMMENT: Richard L. Chambers

9. FAMILY HISTORY IN AFRICA
Hyatt Regency, Spanish Room

CHAIR: Marcia Wright, Columbia University

Syncretism in African Family Life: A Study of Marriage and Household Structure among the Modern Elite in Colonial Lagos
Kristin Mann, Stanford University

Problematic Patriarchy: Muslim Families in Colonial Mombasa
Margaret Strobel, University of California, Los Angeles

Family History in a Pre-Colonial Setting: Changing Modes in Households in Ukambani (Kenya): circa 1840–80
Kennell Jackson, Jr., Stanford University

COMMENT: Frederick Cooper, Harvard University
10. SEPARATISM AND EQUALITY—OR UNITY AND SUBORDINATION: A CROSS-CULTURAL INVESTIGATION OF WOMEN'S PARTICIPATION IN SOCIALIST MOVEMENTS BEFORE WORLD WAR I
Hyatt Regency, Lancaster Room E

CHAIR: Helmut Gruber, Polytechnic Institute of New York

Conflicting Loyalties: German Social Democrats Confront the Woman Question
Karen Honeycutt

Causes and Choices: French Working Women in the Face of Feminism and Socialism
Charles Sowerwine, University of Melbourne

Russian Social-Democracy and the Woman Question, 1905–14
Barbara Evans Clements, University of Akron

COMMENT: Renate Bridenthal, Brooklyn College, City University of New York

11. MODERNISM AND SCIENCE IN FRANCE AND ENGLAND, 1890–1914
Hyatt Regency, Lancaster Room D

Joint Session with the American Catholic Historical Association

CHAIR: Lawrence F. Barmann, St. Louis University

Religious Modernism and Science: The New Apologetic in France, 1890–1914
Michael F. Reardon, Portland State University

English Catholic Modernism and Science, 1890–1914
John D. Root, Illinois Institute of Technology

COMMENT: Lawrence F. Barmann
David Tracy, University of Chicago Divinity School
Sunday, December 28: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

12. TWO RECONSTRUCTIONS IN HISTORICAL PERSPECTIVE
   Marriott, Grand Ballroom Center

   CHAIR: Carl N. Degler, Stanford University

   Retreat from Reconstruction: What Went Wrong, 1865–77
   William Gillette, Rutgers University

   The Second Reconstruction, 1954–75
   Howard A. Glickstein, Howard University

   COMMENT: Roy Wilkins, National Association for the Advancement
            of Colored People
            T. Harry Williams, Louisiana State University

13. DOCUMENTING THE 'WOMAN MOVEMENT': A WORKSHOP
    ON ORAL HISTORY TECHNIQUES
    Marriott, Grand Ballroom South

   CHAIR: Elizabeth Mason, Columbia University

   When is Oral History a Valid Research Technique?
   Amelia R. Fry, University of California, Berkeley

   Oral History: A Tool for Teacher Training
   Louise Pettus, Winthrop College

   Taping the Suffragists
   Constance Ashton Myers, College of Charleston

   COMMENT: Jeannette Cheek, Radcliffe College
            Elizabeth Mason
Sunday, December 28: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

14. URBAN CRIME AND ECONOMICS: COMPARATIVE ANALYSES
Hyatt Regency, Austrian Room

CHAIR: John P. McKay, University of Illinois, Urbana-Champaign

London, 1800–1970
David Peirce, Northwestern University

Nineteenth-Century Germany
Vincent E. McHale, Case Western Reserve University
Eric Johnson, University of Pennsylvania

Calcutta, 1800–1970
Richard C. Hula, University of Texas, Dallas

COMMENT: Frank Munger, Antioch School of Law
Marvin Wolfgang, University of Pennsylvania

15. RESPONSES TO VIOLENCE IN RECENT AMERICAN HISTORY
Hyatt Regency, Tudor Room

CHAIR: William Tuttle, University of Kansas

Responses to Criminal Violence in the 1960s and 1970s: The Intellectuals’ Dilemma
Robert Brent Toplin, University of Houston, Clear Lake City

The Phenomenology of Vigilantism in Contemporary America
Peter C. Sederberg, University of South Carolina

COMMENT: Richard Maxwell Brown, College of William and Mary
Hugh Davis Graham, University of Maryland
Baltimore County
Sunday, December 28: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

16. UNEMPLOYMENT RELIEF DURING THE GREAT DEPRESSION: THE LOCAL SYSTEM AND THE RECIPIENT
Marriott, Tara Room 5
Joint Session with the Social Welfare History Group


Changing Patterns of Assistance in New York City, 1929–33
Ellen Malino James, New School for Social Research

Personal Perceptions of Failure in the 1930s: Relief Recipients in a Small Midwestern City
Bernard Sternsher, Bowling Green State University

COMMENT: Andrew W. Dobelstein, University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill
Richard T. Ortquist, Wittenberg University

17. PRIVATE PEACE MISSIONS IN THE TWENTIETH CENTURY
Marriott, Tara Room 4
Joint Session with the Conference on Peace Research in History

CHAIR: Warren F. Kuehl, University of Akron

Pacifists' Search for a Negotiated Peace during the First World War, 1914–17
David S. Patterson, Rice University

Thomas C. Kennedy, University of Arkansas, Fayetteville

British Pacifism and the Fascist Dictatorships: George Lansbury and the Peace Missions of the 1930s
David C. Lukovitz, Hamline University

COMMENT: Sol Wank, Franklin and Marshall College
18. IN THE MATTER OF J. ROBERT OPPENHEIMER: NEW EVIDENCE FROM GOVERNMENT FILES
Marriott, Tara Room 1
CHAIR: Cushing Strout, Cornell University

In the Matter of J. Robert Oppenheimer: New Evidence from Government Files
Jack M. Holl, Energy Research and Development Administration

COMMENT: Harold P. Green, George Washington University
John Major, University of Hull
Cushing Strout

19. TEACHING HISTORY: FACULTY DEVELOPMENT AND INTERINSTITUTIONAL COOPERATION
Hyatt Regency, York Room
CHAIR: Howard Mehlinger, Indiana University

The AHA Faculty Development Project
Mack Thompson, American Historical Association

Planning and Implementing the Project
Charles Hoffmann, State University of New York, Stony Brook

COMMENT: Richard H. Brown, Newberry Library
Phil Nicholson, Nassau Community College
A Venetian Banquet, Giovanni D. Tiepolo. Courtesy of Museum of Fine Arts, Boston, Arthur Tracy Cabot Fund
Sunday, December 28: 12:15–2:00 p.m.

Luncheons

AMERICAN CATHOLIC HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION
Hyatt Regency, Tudor Room

PRESIDING: Colman J. Barry, O.S.B., Catholic University of America

*Presidential Address: James the Conqueror, King of Aragon-Catalonia, 1208–1276: Portrait and Self-Portrait*
  Robert I. Burns, S.J., University of San Francisco

AMERICAN MILITARY INSTITUTE
Marriott, Plantation Room

PRESIDING: Russell F. Weigley, Temple University

*Wine, Women, and V.D. in the American Expeditionary Force*
  Donald W. Smythe, S.J., John Carroll University

CONFERENCE ON ASIAN HISTORY
Hyatt Regency, Lancaster Room A

PRESIDING: David K. Wyatt, Cornell University

*The World Challenge to History*
  John Whitney Hall, Yale University

CONFERENCE ON LATIN AMERICAN HISTORY
Hyatt Regency, Lancaster Rooms D and E

PRESIDING: David Bushnell, University of Florida

*Process and Paradox in Latin American History*
  Eric R. Wolf, Herbert H. Lehman College, City University of New York

The business meeting will follow.
Sunday, December 28: 12:15–2:00 p.m.

Luncheons

MODERN EUROPEAN HISTORY SECTION
Marriott, Grand Ballroom South

PRESIDING: Peter Gay, Yale University

The Escalation of European Revolution: 1640, 1789, 1848, 1917
Martin E. Malia, University of California, Berkeley

POLISH AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION
Marriott, Tara Rooms 1 and 2

PRESIDING: M. J. Madaj, St. Mary of the Lake Seminary

The Meaning of the Bicentennial to the Polish-American Community
Frank A. Renkiewicz, College of Saint Teresa

SOCIETY FOR HISTORIANS OF AMERICAN FOREIGN RELATIONS
Hyatt Regency, York Room

PRESIDING: Robert A. Divine, University of Texas, Austin

A New American Foreign Policy
Armin H. Rappaport, University of California, San Diego

The business meeting will follow.
Sunday, December 28: 2:30–4:30 p.m.

20. THE PAPACY AND REFORM IN THE THIRTEENTH CENTURY
Hyatt Regency, Essex Room

CHAIR: Bennett Hill, University of Illinois, Urbana-Champaign

Restoring the Church and Restoring Churches: A Papal Topos in Franciscan History
Edward M. Peters, University of Pennsylvania

Dominicans and Cistercians in Early Thirteenth-Century Papal Policy
Elizabeth T. Kennan, Catholic University of America

Pastor Bonus: Pastoral Aspects of Papal Leadership in the Early Thirteenth Century
James M. Powell, Syracuse University

COMMENT: Leonard E. Boyle, Pontifical Institute of Mediaeval Studies
James J. John, Cornell University

21. SOCIAL ORIGIN AND RELIGIOUS STYLE: THE NETHERLANDS, IBERIA, ITALY
Hyatt Regency, Lancaster Room C

CHAIR: Natalie Zemon Davis, University of California, Berkeley

Hedgepreaching in the Netherlands: 1566
Phyllis Crew, Rutgers University

Social Origin and Religious Style: The Jesuit Questionnaire of 1561–68
Thomas V. Cohen, York University

COMMENT: Richard C. Trexler, University of Illinois, Urbana-Champaign:
Problems of Method in the Social History of Religion

22. ANCHORS OF EMPIRE IN AMERICA, 1763–76
Marriott, Grand Ballroom Center

Joint Session with the Canadian Historical Association

CHAIR: Barry M. Gough, Wilfrid Laurier University

Detroit, Montreal, and the Continental Interior
David R. Farrell, University of Guelph

Savannah, Halifax, and the Atlantic Frontier
Donna Spindel, Duke University

COMMENT: Jack P. Greene, Johns Hopkins University
Sunday, December 28: 2:30—4:30 p.m.

23. FORCED LABOR IN COLONIAL LATIN AMERICA
Hyatt Regency, Flemish Room

CHAIR: Ursula S. Lamb, University of Arizona

Black Slavery in Colonial Peru
Frederick Bowser, Stanford University

Enslavement of Indians in Colonial New Spain
Donald E. Chipman, North Texas State University

Penal Servitude in the Colonial Period
Samuel Kagan, City University of New York

COMMENT: Franklin W. Knight, Johns Hopkins University
Micheal G. Riley, University of Wisconsin, Milwaukee

24. POLITICIZATION OF THE AGRARIAN ELITES OF NINETEENTH-CENTURY TUSCANY AND EMILIA ROMAGNA
Marriott, Tara Room 2

Joint Session with the Society for Italian Historical Studies

CHAIR: Benjamin F. Brown, University of Kansas

Progress and Prudence: Economic and Social Diversification and the Tuscan Landholding Elite, 1830–48
Marion S. Miller, University of Illinois, Chicago Circle

Agricultural Modernization and the Social Roots of Fascism: The Bolognese Agrarian Elite: 1901–22
Anthony Cardoza, Princeton University

COMMENT: Ira A. Glazier, Temple University

25. THE FEMINIST MOVEMENT ON THE EUROPEAN CONTINENT, 1850–1914
Hyatt Regency, Lancaster Room A

CHAIR: Peter N. Stearns, Carnegie-Mellon University

The Movement in France
Claire G. Moses, George Washington University

The Movement in Russia
Richard Stites, Brown University

The Movement in Italy
Richard Camp, California State University, Northridge

COMMENT: Patricia Branca, Carnegie-Mellon University
Jean H. Quataert, North Harris College, Houston
Sunday, December 28: 2:30–4:30 p.m.

26. PLAGUE AND EPIDEMICS IN RUSSIAN HISTORY
Hyatt Regency, Stuart Room

CHAIR: Roderick E. McGrew, Temple University

Rodents, Fleas, and Humankind: The Ecology of the Black Death
William H. McNeill, University of Chicago

Socio-Economic Aspects of the Evidence about Epidemics in Russia
Arcadius Kahan, University of Chicago

Plague Epidemics in Early Modern Russia: A Comparative Analysis
John T. Alexander, University of Kansas

COMMENT: Lawrence Langer, University of Connecticut
Roderick E. McGrew

27. WOMEN AND EARLY NINETEENTH-CENTURY UTOPIAN COMMUNITIES
Hyatt Regency, Spanish Room

CHAIR: Arthur Bestor, University of Washington

From Utopia to Reform: The Collaboration of Frances Wright and Robert Dale Owen, 1826–31
Arnita A. Jones, Indiana University Southeast

Roles, Rights, and Responsibilities of Women in the Shaker Settlements, 1820–65
D'Ann Mae Campbell, University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill

COMMENT: Ellen DuBois, State University of New York, Buffalo
Raymond Muncy, Harding College

28. METHODOLOGICAL PROBLEMS IN COMPARATIVE MINING HISTORY
Hyatt Regency, Italian Room

Joint Session with the Study Group on European Labor and Working Class History

CHAIR: Robert F. Wheeler, University of Southern California

Methodological Problems in Comparative Mining History
John Laslett, University of California, Los Angeles

COMMENT: United States: Steven Brier, University of California, Los Angeles
France: Jean T. Joughin, American University
Spain: Robert W. Kern, University of New Mexico
Germany: Robert F. Wheeler
29. THE IMPACT OF PROFESSIONALISM OF THE
TWENTIETH-CENTURY LATIN AMERICAN MILITARY
Hyatt Regency, Lancaster Room E

CHAIR: Edwin Lieuwen, University of New Mexico

The Twentieth-Century Chilean Military
Frederick M. Nunn, Portland State University

The Twentieth-Century Brazilian Military
Frank D. McCann, Jr., University of New Hampshire

The Twentieth-Century Argentine Military
Robert A. Potash, University of Massachusetts, Amherst

COMMENT: Thomas M. Davies, Jr., San Diego State University
Robert L. Gilmore, University of Kansas

30. AMERICAN HOLIDAYS AND AMERICAN POPULAR
CULTURE: THE FOURTH OF JULY AS A FESTIVAL OF
NATIONAL PURPOSE
Hyatt Regency, Lancaster Room D

Joint Session with the Popular Culture Association

CHAIR: Francis N. Boney, University of Georgia

The Fourth of July Northern Style
William H. Cohn, Carnegie-Mellon University

The Fourth of July Southern Style
Alfred Hunt, University of Texas, Austin

COMMENT: Robert Hartje, Wittenberg University

31. NEW APPROACHES TO DIPLOMATIC HISTORY
Marriott, Grand Ballroom South

CHAIR: Samuel R. Williamson, Jr., University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill

Alliance Politics and Dependency: The United States and Japan
Roger Dingman, University of Southern California

Coercive Diplomacy: Cases from Modern European History
Paul G. Lauren, University of Montana

Deterrence, Credibility, and American Foreign Policy
Jamie W. Moore, The Citadel

COMMENT: Stephen E. Pelz, University of Massachusetts, Amherst
Sunday, December 28: 2:30–4:30 p.m.

32. "YOU'RE GETTING PAID TO BE NOSEY?": THE FEDERAL WRITERS' PROJECT SOUTHERN LIFE HISTORIES PROGRAM, 1938–39
Hyatt Regency, Austrian Room

CHAIR: Herbert G. Gutman, City College, City University of New York

The Life Histories: The Link between the FWP Folklore and Social-Ethnic Studies
Monty N. Penkower, Touro College

The FWP Southern Life Histories Program: Culture, Bureaucracy, and Relief
Jerrold M. Hirsch, University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill

The FWP Southern Life Histories Program: Nature and Contents
Tom E. Terrill, University of South Carolina

COMMENT: Lawrence C. Goodwyn, Duke University
William M. Stott, University of Texas, Austin

33. FASCISM IN INTERWAR CZECHOSLOVAKIA: THREE VARIETIES IN A MULTI-NATIONAL MICRO COSM
Hyatt Regency, Tudor Room

CHAIR: Josef Anderle, University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill

Nazis Without Hitler: The DNSAP and the First Republic
Ronald Smelser, University of Utah

The Flaw in Masaryk's Democracy: Czech Fascism, circa 1927–42
Joseph F. Zacek, State University of New York, Albany

The Slovak Right during the First Czechoslovak Republic: Conservative or Fascist? A Retrospection
Yeshayahu Jelinek, University of Haifa

COMMENT: John Weiss, Herbert H. Lehman College, City University of New York

34. AUTHORITARIAN AND TOTALITARIAN REGIMES: COMPARISONS WITH THE CHINESE NATIONALIST CASE
Marriott, Tara Room 4

CHAIR: Merle D. Goldman, Boston University

The Kuomintang under Chiang Kai-shek as a Post-Revolutionary, Rightist-Authoritarian Regime
Lloyd E. Eastman, University of Illinois, Urbana-Champaign

Comparison from the Japanese Perspective
George M. Wilson, Indiana University

Comparison from the Soviet Perspective
Robert M. Slusser, Michigan State University

Comparison from the German Perspective
Dietrich O. Orlow, Boston University
Sunday, December 28: 2:30–4:30 p.m.

35. THE FUTURE OF THE PAST: WHERE IS HISTORY TEACHING GOING?
Marriott, Tara Room 1

CHAIR: Donald S. Detwiler, Southern Illinois University, Carbondale

The Future of the Past
John Anthony Scott, Rutgers University, Newark

COMMENT: Mary Rulkotter Dearing, Montgomery College, Takoma Park
Charles F. Sidman, Jr., University of Kansas

The Audience

36. AN-OTHER ATLANTA: A HISTORICAL ANALYSIS THROUGH SLIDES, TOURS, AND DISCUSSION
Marriott, Grand Ballroom North

CO-CHAIR: Timothy J. Crimmins, Georgia State University
Darlene Roth White, Emory University

Slide Presentation—Atlanta: Past to Present
Timothy J. Crimmins
An overview of Atlanta's development which will incorporate the major findings of the tour papers and will outline the routes of each tour.

Tour Presentations

Recycling the City's Past: Three Examples of Suburban Residential Change in Atlanta
Howard L. Preston, Atlanta Urban Fellow

Atlanta is a Female Noun: Evidence of City Building among Women
Darlene Roth White

The Black Sides of Atlanta: Population Movement, Suburbanization, and Residential/Business Development
Dana F. White, Emory University and Atlanta University
Bernard West, Emory University
Dean Rowley, Atlanta University

Backward into the City's Past: A Walking Tour of Downtown Atlanta
Elizabeth A. Lyon, Advisory Committee on Historic Sites in Atlanta
Sunday, December 28: 5:00–6:30 p.m.

PRESENTATIONS OF RECENT DOCTORAL RESEARCH

EARLY AMERICAN HISTORY
Marriott, Grand Ballroom South

CHAIR: Thad W. Tate, Institute of Early American History and Culture

Separation of Church and State in Colonial South Carolina
John W. Brinsfield, 3rd Armored Cavalry Regiment and University of Texas, El Paso

A Town Study in Colonial New York: Newtown, Queens County, 1642–1790
Jessica Ehrlich, University of South Carolina

Tobacco and Slaves: Population, Economy, and Society in Eighteenth-Century Prince Georges County, Maryland
Allan Kulikoff, Institute of Early American History and Culture

Occultism and Renaissance Science in Eighteenth-Century America
Herbert Leventhall, Papers of Robert Morris, City University of New York

Newbury, Massachusetts, 1635–85: The Social Foundations of Harmony and Conflict
Robert Goodman, Educational Cultural Complex, San Diego

Backwoods Revolutionaries: Social Context and Constitutional Theories of the North Carolina Regulators, 1765–71
James P. Whittenburg, University of Missouri

The Anglican Ministry in Virginia, 1723–76: A Study of Social Class
Joan R. Gundersen, Vanderbilt University

COMMENT: Richard S. Dunn, University of Pennsylvania
PRESENTATIONS OF RECENT DOCTORAL RESEARCH

EARLY MODERN EUROPEAN HISTORY
Marriott, Grand Ballroom Center

CHAIR: Nancy Lyman Roelker, Boston University

The Protestant Cardinal: Reluctant Rebel
Lawrence Metzger
Doctoral candidate, Boston University: Nancy Lyman Roelker

Amsterdam's Golden Age: Poverty, Public Order, Public Welfare, and the Poor
Jay Kaufman
Doctoral candidate, Brandeis University: Gerald L. Soliday

The Death Penalty, For and Against: Re-evaluations of Punishment in Pre-Revolutionary France
Joanne S. Kaufmann
Doctoral candidate, Harvard University: Franklin L. Ford

The Migration of Italian Cultural Elites to Early Modern France
Alois von Isakovics
Doctoral candidate, Boston University: Herbert Moller

Poverty and Popular Culture in Siglo de Oro Madrid, 1560–1700
C. Lawrence Carlson
Doctoral candidate, University of California, Berkeley: Richard Herr

TEACHING DEMONSTRATIONS

OHIO HISTORIANS' MEDIA GROUP
Hyatt Regency, Austrian Room

COORDINATOR: K. Austin Kerr, Ohio State University

This demonstration presents examples of historian-produced classroom media, including Japan on the Eve of Westernization; Invasion: Enemy Challenge and Russian Response; and Images of Industrialism: The United States, 1865–1919. Each presentation will have a brief introduction and discussion with the audience will follow.

HOW TO LOCATE AUDIO-VISUAL RESOURCES FOR COLLEGE HISTORY TEACHING
Hyatt Regency, French Room

COORDINATOR: Gerald R. Kovac, West Lafayette, Indiana

This demonstration includes discussion of The Fourth Revolution (Carnegie Report, 1972) and how audio-visual aids can supplement teaching; visual introduction to commonly used software; slide program with audio-tape accompaniment, presenting a sample of resource catalogs and guides; and a display of catalogs and guides. Audience participation is encouraged.
TEACHING ETHNIC AND MINORITY HISTORY WITH AUDIO-VISUALS
Hyatt Regency, Italian Room
COORDINATORS: Michael D. DeMichele and John L. Earl, III
University of Scranton

This demonstrates an approach to the teaching of ethnic history through films, seminars and television, by bringing the local community into the classroom for presentations and discussions, videotaping the proceedings for future use, and then sending the students into the community to complete academic projects. It includes an oral presentation on how the course was developed and a thirty-minute video-taped composite which demonstrates the different ethnic groups that participated. Audience involvement is encouraged.

MATERIALS AND METHODS FOR TEACHING UNDER-PREPARED STUDENTS
Hyatt Regency, Essex Room
COORDINATOR: Judith M. Walter, New York City Community College,
City University of New York

The under-prepared student in the basic history course is a major problem for many college instructors. This session demonstrates some strategies and materials which are proving useful in teaching history to students with below-average reading and study skills.

THE AHA FILM PROJECT
Hyatt Regency, Lancaster Room A
COORDINATOR: J. Joseph Huthmacher, University of Delaware

The AHA's Film and Document Series was undertaken to develop a means of using film resources in the study and teaching of history that would educate students in criticizing visual sources and would permit them to study film individually. It resulted in the production of four half-hour film cartridges, edited from the films Becket, Martin Luther, Juarez, and The Emperor and the General, each with a parallel book of readings, and now available from the Indiana University Audio-Visual Center.

GENERAL MEETING OF THE AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION
Marriott, Grand Ballroom
PRESIDING: Mack Thompson, American Historical Association
Award of Prizes
Presidential Address: History as a Moral Science
Gordon Wright, Stanford University
Monday, December 29

WORKSHOPS SPONSORED BY THE CONFERENCE GROUP IN WOMEN’S HISTORY

WOMEN IN THE SOUTH
Hyatt Regency, Italian Room, 9:00–11:00 a.m.
COORDINATORS: Mollie Davis Abernathy, Queens College, North Carolina
Gloria Blackwell, Clark College and Emory University
Marsha Kass Marks, Alabama Agricultural and Mechanical University
Darlene Roth White, Emory University

METHODOLOGY
Hyatt Regency, French Room, 9:00–11:00 a.m.
COORDINATORS: Julia Kirk Blackwelder, Emory University
Persis Hunt, University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill
Susan Kleinberg, University of California, San Diego
Ellen Ross, Connecticut College

TEACHING HISTORY OF U.S. WOMEN
Hyatt Regency, Italian Room, 11:15 a.m.–1:15 p.m.
COORDINATORS: Miriam Ciporen, Lincoln High School, Brooklyn
Allis Wolfe, City University of New York
Marlene Wortman, Illinois Institute of Technology

WOMEN AND POPULAR CULTURE
Hyatt Regency, French Room, 11:15 a.m.–1:15 p.m.
COORDINATORS: Linda Hyman and Irene Javors
Richmond College, City University of New York
Clara R. Mellman, Staten Island Community College,
City University of New York
Harold Mellman

TEACHING HISTORY OF EUROPEAN AND THIRD WORLD WOMEN
Hyatt Regency, Italian Room, 1:30–3:30 p.m.
COORDINATORS: Marilyn Boxer, San Diego State University
Barbara Engel, Sarah Lawrence College
Atina Grossman, Rutgers University
Kristin Mann, Stanford University

PROSTITUTION
Hyatt Regency, French Room, 1:30–3:30 p.m.
COORDINATORS: Ruth Rosen, University of California, Davis
Judith Walkowitz, Rutgers University
James Wunsch, University of Chicago

Participation in these workshops is by preregistration only: write to Allis Wolfe,
220 West 93rd Street, New York, New York 10025.
37. COMPARATIVE HISTORY AND TRADITIONAL HISTORY: A KEY TO REINTERPRETATION
Hyatt Regency, Lancaster Room D

CHAIR: James W. Alexander, University of Georgia

The English Crisis of 1297 in the Light of French Experience
Charles T. Wood, Dartmouth College

Attachment to the Crown and Conceptions of Monarchy in Medieval England and France
Elizabeth A. R. Brown, Brooklyn College, City University of New York

Anticipatory Association of the Heir: Early Capetian Succession Re-examined in the Light of Noble Society
Andrew W. Lewis, University of Western Ontario

COMMENT: Jeremy Y. duQ. Adams, Southern Methodist University

38. THE SPREAD OF THE REFORMATION
Hyatt Regency, Lancaster Room C

CHAIR: William J. Bouwsma, University of California, Berkeley

The Wittenberg Theologians and the Spread of the Reformation in Germany
Mark U. Edwards, Wellesley College

The Spread of Protestant Influences in the Early English Reformation
Cissie Rafferty Bonini, Stanford University

Mechanisms and Phases of the Spread of the Reformation in France
Philip Benedict, Princeton University

COMMENT: Myron P. Gilmore, Harvard University
Harold J. Grimm, Ohio State University
John K. Yost, University of Nebraska

39. SCIENCE AND WOMAN
Hyatt Regency, York Room

CHAIR: Everett I. Mendelsohn, Harvard University

Aristotle’s Biology: A Source for Medieval and Renaissance Views of Woman
Maryianne Cline Horowitz, Occidental College

Harvey and Bacon: Views of Nature and the Female during the Scientific Revolution
Carolyn Iltis, University of San Francisco

COMMENT: Marilyn Arthur, Columbia University
Joan Cadden, Harvard University
Monday, December 29: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

40. COLONIAL ETHNOHISTORY: A CLOSER VIEW OF THE MEXICAN INDIAN
Marriott, Grand Ballroom Center

CHAIR: Murdo J. MacLeod, University of Pittsburgh

Peasants in Trouble: Rural Crime and Criminal Testimony in Oaxaca and Central Mexico
William B. Taylor, University of Colorado

The Search for the Maya in Colonial Documentation
Marta Espejo-Ponce Hunt, University of California, Los Angeles

From Inside the Indian World: Colonial Nahuatl Documentation
James Lockhart, University of California, Los Angeles

COMMENT: Karen Spaulding, Columbia University

41. AMERICAN SYMPATHIZERS—IN AND OUT OF PARLIAMENT
Hyatt Regency, Lancaster Room E

CHAIR: Carl B. Cone, University of Kentucky

British Pro-American Members of Parliament during the American Revolution: A Question of Identity
Mary Kinnear, University of Manitoba

English Sympathisers outside Parliament: The Problem of Objective
Colin Bonwick, University of Keele

COMMENT: Eugene C. Black, Brandeis University

42. JEWISH SELF-CONCEPTIONS AND MODERN SOCIETY: A COMPARATIVE VIEW
Marriott, Tara Room 4

CHAIR: Henry L. Feingold, Bernard M. Baruch College, City University of New York

Nationalism and Identity: The Function of Ideology in the German Zionist Movement
Stephen M. Poppel, Bryn Mawr College

Assimilation and Pluralism in the Interwar French Jewish Community: The Youth Groups
Paula E. Hyman, Columbia University

Ethnicity and Acculturation in the ‘Twenties: Public Education in New York City
Deborah Dash Moore, Columbia University

COMMENT: Peter J. Loewenberg, University of California, Los Angeles
Monday, December 29: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

43. PERSPECTIVES ON LENIN
Marriott, Tara Room 2
CHAIR: Rolf H. W. Theen, Purdue University

Gramsci on Lenin
John Cammett, John Jay College, City University of New York

Lukacs on Lenin
Norman Levine, University of Maryland Baltimore County

Sorel on Lenin
Jack J. Roth, Case Western Reserve University

COMMENT: Donald W. Treadgold, University of Washington

44. SCIENCE, RELIGION, AND SOCIETY IN VICTORIAN BRITAIN
Marriott, Tara Room 1
CHAIR: Arnold Thackray, University of Pennsylvania

Nepotism and Patronage in Victorian Medicine
M. Jeanne Peterson, Indiana University

The Royal Institution and the Professionalization of Science
Morris Berman, Rutgers University

The Victorian Conflict between Science and Religion: Thoughts toward a Reappraisal
Frank M. Turner, Yale University

COMMENT: Sydney Eisen, York University
Richard French, Privy Council Office, Government of Canada

45. WOMEN AND RELIGION IN NINETEENTH-CENTURY AMERICA: RE-EVALUATING RELIGIOUS VALUES
Hyatt Regency, Stuart Room
CHAIR: Anne Firor Scott, Duke University

The Changing Art of Ministerial and Feminine Biography
Ann Douglas, Columbia University

Anti-Catholic Movements and the Vision of the Victimized Woman
David H. Bennett, Syracuse University

Harriet Beecher Stowe: Christianity and the Feminine Ideal
Carol V. R. George, Hobart and William Smith Colleges

COMMENT: Alice Crozier, Douglass College, Rutgers University
George Fredrickson, Northwestern University
Monday, December 29: 9:30—11:30 a.m.

46. THE POLICE IN AMERICAN HISTORY: THE PROBLEM OF CONTROL
Hyatt Regency, Essex Room
Chair: Roger Lane, Haverford College

Discipline and Disciplinarians in Nineteenth-Century America: Controlling the Police in the Formative Years
Frank Morn, University of Illinois, Chicago Circle

Professionalism versus Politics: The Police Quest for Autonomy
David R. Johnson, University of Texas, San Antonio

Curbing Police Brutality in a Decade of Change: A California City in the 1960s
Henry Cohen, Loyola University of Chicago

Comment: Thomas Frost, Chicago Police Department
Roger Lane
James F. Richardson, University of Akron

47. INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT AND SOCIAL CHANGE IN THE SOUTH SINCE 1875
Hyatt Regency, Tudor Room

Joint Session with the Society for the History of Technology
Chair: Paul M. Gaston, University of Virginia

A Slightly Different Vision: Southern Knights of Labor View the New South
Melton A. McLaurin, University of South Alabama

Engineers and the New South Creed: The Origin and Regional Impact of Georgia Tech
Robert C. McMath, Jr., Georgia Institute of Technology

Vesta Mills: A Manufacturer's Response to Unionism, 1899–1901
Alan H. Stokes, Jr., University of South Carolina

Comment: Merle E. Reed, Georgia State University
Monday, December 29: 9:30—11:30 a.m.

48. IMPERIAL AMERICA AND FOREIGN PEOPLES: THE INTERACTION, 1899–1905
Hyatt Regency, Flemish Room

Joint Session with the Society for Historians of American Foreign Relations

CHAIR: Robert L. Beisner, American University

Filipino Responses: The American Occupation of Batangas, 1899–1902
Glenn A. May, University of Texas, Arlington

Panamanian and Colombian Responses to American Occupations of 1885, 1902, and 1903
Alfredo Castillero Calvo, Universidad de Panamá

The Forgotten Occupation: Americans in Peking, 1900–01
Michael H. Hunt, Yale University

COMMENT: Jorge Dominguez, Harvard University
Marilyn B. Young, University of Michigan

49. RECOVERING THE PAST: THREE FAMILY HISTORY METHODOLOGIES
Hyatt Regency, Austrian Room

CHAIR: John Demos, Brandeis University

Amazing Grace; Or, White Folks Just Can't Believe Niggers Like Us Exist
Lenus Jack, Louisiana State University

Introducing Students to Quantitative Family History
Kirk Jeffrey, Carleton College

The Great Depression: WPA Interviews and Student Family History Projects
David H. Culbert, Louisiana State University

COMMENT: Mark Friedberger, Newberry Library
Demetri B. Shimkin, University of Illinois, Urbana-Champaign

50. AIRCRAFT INDUSTRIES AS BUSINESS HISTORY
Marriott, Tara Room 5

Joint Session with the Air Force Historical Foundation

CHAIR: Stanley L. Falk, Chief Historian, Office of Air Force History, Department of the Air Force

German Aircraft Production, 1918–39
Edward L. Homze, University of Nebraska

The United States Aircraft Industry since 1945
Charles deL. Bright, Southwestern College

COMMENT: Robin Higham, Kansas State University
I. B. Holley, Jr., Duke University

68
Monday, December 29: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

51. THE STRUGGLE FOR DOMINANCE IN EUROPE 1944–46: 
FROM RESISTANCE TO LIBERATION POLITICS
Marriott, Tara Room 3

CHAIR: John A. Petropulos, Amherst College

From Liberation to Civil War: The United States and Greece, 1944–46
John O. Iatrides, Southern Connecticut State College

Between Occupation and Amgot: Liberation Politics in France
Steven Philip Kramer, University of New Mexico

American Policy in Italy and the Fall of the Parri Government
Harry Cliadakis, University of South Carolina

COMMENT: Daphne Stassin Herzstein, University of Georgia
James Miller, National Archives and Records Service

52. PRESIDENTIAL PAPERS—PUBLIC OR PRIVATE
Marriott, Grand Ballroom North

CHAIR: Louis Morton, Dartmouth College

PANEL: Norman A. Graebner, University of Virginia
Daniel J. Reed, National Archives and Records Service
Richard S. Kirkendall, Indiana University
Alfred D. Chandler, Harvard University
Arthur S. Link, Princeton University

53. CRITERIA FOR HISTORIAN-PRODUCED TEACHING MEDIA
Hyatt Regency, Lancaster Room A

CHAIR: Taylor Stults, Muskingum College

PANEL: Bruce Bigelow, Denison University
Donald G. Schilling, Denison University
Stephen C. Scholl, Ohio Wesleyan University

COMMENT: James B. Allen, Brigham Young University

54. THE ETHICS OF SCHOLARLY PUBLISHING
Hyatt Regency, Spanish Room

CHAIR: Rudolph Binion, Brandeis University

PANEL: James M. Banner, Jr., Princeton University
John Gallmann, Indiana University Press
William H. Y. Hackett, Hackett Publishing Company
Gerard F. McCauley, Gerard F. McCauley Agency

COMMENT: The Audience
Monday, December 29: 1:00–3:00 p.m.

55. MEDIEVAL MUSLIM ARMIES
Hyatt Regency, Lancaster Room D

CHAIR: Walter Kaegi, University of Chicago

The Emergence of a Professional Army
Jack Lassner, Wayne State University

The Use of Black Troops
Jere L. Bacharach, University of Washington

From Ayyubid Freeborn Troops to Mamluks
R. Stephen Humphreys, State University of New York, Buffalo

COMMENT: Walter Kaegi

56. ELITES IN EARLY MODERN HESSE: VILLAGE, CITY, AND CHURCH
Hyatt Regency, Lancaster Room C

CHAIR: Gerald Strauss, Indiana University

Peasant Elites in Hesse, 1680–1820
George Thomas Fox, Vanderbilt University

Competing Urban Elites: Marburg, 1560–1800
Gerald L. Soliday, Brandeis University

From Radical Outsiders to Establishment: Protestant Superintendents and Urban Parish Preachers in Hesse, 1520–1605
John C. Stalnaker, University of Cincinnati

COMMENT: James A. Vann, University of Michigan

57. PURITANISM, ENTHUSIASM, AND REVOLUTION
Hyatt Regency, York Room

Joint Session with the American Society of Church History

CHAIR: Sydney E. Ahlstrom, Yale University

Enthusiasts in Early America: Fanatics, Reformers, or Subversives?
David Sherman Lovejoy, University of Wisconsin, Madison

How the Puritans Won the Revolution: Post-Revolutionary Literary Perspectives
Sacvan Bercovitch, Columbia University

COMMENT: David D. Hall, Boston University
Monday, December 29: 1:00–3:00 p.m.

58. CRIME IN BRITAIN
Hyatt Regency, Lancaster Room E
Joint Session with the Conference on British Studies
CHAIR: J. H. Hexter, Yale University

Criminal Courts and the Poor in Late Elizabethan Hertfordshire
Carol Wiener, University of Houston

The Seventeenth Century
Walter King, University of Michigan

Crime and the Administration of Justice in Surrey, 1736–53
John Beattie, University of Toronto

COMMENT: E. P. Thompson, University of Pittsburgh

59. REVISIONISM IN MEXICAN HISTORY (RECENT MEXICAN HISTORIOGRAPHY)
Marriott, Tara Room 4
CHAIR: James W. Wilkie, University of California, Los Angeles

The Eighteenth Century
Peggy K. Liss, Akron University

The Nineteenth Century
Laurens Perry, University of the Americas, Cholula, Mexico

The Revolution
David C. Bailey, Michigan State University

COMMENT: William H. Beezley, North Carolina State University
Charles H. Harris, III, New Mexico State University

60. PERSPECTIVES ON THE HISTORY OF CHILDHOOD
Marriott, Tara Room 2
CHAIR: Joseph F. Kett, University of Virginia

The English Puritans and Children: Psychohistory or Cultural History?
C. John Sommerville, University of Florida

Childhood and Public Policy in Recent American History
Robert H. Bremner, Ohio State University

Childhood and the Family Cycle: A Developmental Approach
Tamara K. Hareven, Clark University

COMMENT: Herbert Moller, Boston University
Monday, December 29: 1:00–3:00 p.m.

61. AMERICAN POLITICAL HISTORY IN THE ERA OF DEMOCRACY
Marriott, Tara Room 1

CHAIR: Richard P. McCormick, Rutgers University

A New Interpretation of American Political History in the Democratic Era
Edward Pessen, Bernard M. Baruch College and the Graduate Center, City University of New York

COMMENT: Samuel P. Hays, University of Pittsburgh
Irwin Unger, New York University

62. ANALOGY VERSUS IDENTITY IN THE HISTORICAL STUDY OF VALUES
Hyatt Regency, Stuart Room

Joint Session with the History of Science Society

CHAIR: John C. Greene, University of Connecticut

Herbert Spencer and Scientism
Harold Issadore Sharlin, Iowa State University

Social Darwinism and Constitutional Law
Joseph F. Wall, Grinnell College

COMMENT: David A. Hollinger, State University of New York, Buffalo

63. REFORM IN CHINA AND THE UNITED STATES
Hyatt Regency, Essex Room

CHAIR: Charles W. Hayford, Oberlin College

Reform in China: The Nineteenth-Century Transformation
Suzanne W. Barnett, University of Puget Sound

Reform in the United States: Culture and Ideology
Redmond J. Barnett, University of Puget Sound

COMMENT: Paul A. Cohen, Wellesley College
William R. Hutchison, Harvard Divinity School
Monday, December 29: 1:00–3:00 p.m.

64. ECONOMIC CHANGE IN EARLY AMERICA: AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTIVITY AND COMMUNITY ORGANIZATION, 1700–1840
Hyatt Regency, Tudor Room
Joint Session with the Economic History Association
CHAIR: David Fischer, Brandeis University

The Agricultural Crisis of Eighteenth-Century New England
Robert A. Gross, Worcester Polytechnic Institute

Agricultural Organization, Output, and Productivity: Chester County, Pennsylvania, in the Eighteenth Century
Duane E. Ball, University of Michigan, Dearborn

Labor Allocations, Labor Productivity, and Output Composition on Coastal Plantations in the Early Nineteenth Century
Ralph V. Anderson, Elon College

COMMENT: Robert Gallman, University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill
Wayne D. Rasmussen, U.S. Department of Agriculture

65. PSYCHOANALYSIS OF GROUPS
Hyatt Regency, Dutch Room
Joint Session with the Group for the Use of Psychology in History
CHAIR: Charles B. Strozier, Sangamon State University

Power and Humanity in the Upbringing of the Nineteenth-Century Russian Czars
Richard S. Wortman, University of Chicago

Events and Affects: Aspects of the Psychoanalytic Study of Groups
Fred Weinstein, State University of New York, Stony Brook

COMMENT: Joel S. Kovel, M.D., Albert Einstein College of Medicine

66. THE HISTORY OF COMMUNIST REGIMES AND MOVEMENTS
Marriott, Plantation Room
Joint Session with the Conference on Slavic and East European History
CHAIR: Ivo J. Lederer, Ford Foundation

The ACLS Planning Group on the Comparative Study of Communism: What Difference Does Its Work Make to the Historian?
R. V. Burks, Wayne State University

COMMENT: Cyril E. Black, Princeton University
Albert Feuerwerker, University of Michigan
Monday, December 29: 1:00–3:00 p.m.

67. POWER AND AUTHORITY IN ARCHAIC SOCIETIES  
Hyatt Regency, Flemish Room

CHAIR: H. D. Harootunian, University of Chicago

A Unified Field Theory of Kingship and Aristocracy  
D. A. Miller, University of Rochester

Black and White Power: Kingship and Sorcery  
Aidan Southall, University of Wisconsin, Madison

Power and Heroism in Balkan Societies  
John Loud, Texas Christian University

COMMENT: H. D. Harootunian

68. CONTRIBUTIONS OF WOMEN’S HISTORY TO GENERAL HISTORIOGRAPHY AND HISTORICAL METHODOLOGY  
Marriott, Grand Ballroom South

CHAIR: Joan Kelly-Gadol, City College, City University of New York

New Perspectives on the ‘Status of Women’ and Implications for the Study of Social Change  
Sheila Ryan Johanssen, Seattle

The Importance of Women’s History in Re-evaluating the Uses of Traditional Historical Sources  
Hilda Smith, University of Maryland

COMMENT: Joan Kelly-Gadol  
Daniel Smith, University of Illinois, Chicago Circle

69. BEYOND BOOKER T. WASHINGTON: BLACK LEADERSHIP, 1880–1920  
Marriott, Grand Ballroom Center

CHAIR: Raymond Gavins, Duke University

Black U.S. Consuls and the Isolation of Black Leaders, 1880–1920  
Allison Blakely, Howard University

Leadership and the Protest Tradition: The Black Press, 1880–1920  
Hal S. Chase, University of Maryland

COMMENT: Louis R. Harlan, University of Maryland  
Emma Lou Thornbrough, Butler University
Monday, December 29: 1:00–3:00 p.m.

70. WAR, PROPAGANDA, TOTALITARIANISM: THE GERMAN EXPERIENCE RE-EXAMINED
Hyatt Regency, Austrian Room

CHAIR: Robert O. Paxton, Columbia University

Propaganda of Ecstasy: Goebbels and the Battle of France, 1940
Jay W. Baird, Miami University

Victory or Death: The ‘Deutsche Wochenschauen’ as Solace and Threat, 1943–45
Robert Edwin Herzstein, University of South Carolina

COMMENT: William E. Griffith, Massachusetts Institute of Technology and Fletcher School of Law and Diplomacy
George H. Stein, State University of New York, Binghamton

71. THE BEGINNINGS OF DECOLONIZATION IN AFRICA
Marriott, Tara Room 5

CHAIR: Leonard Thompson, Yale University

Colonial Policies during World War II: Decolonization and the Trusteeship Controversy
William Roger Louis, University of Texas, Austin

The Political Foundations of Decolonization
Prosser Gifford, Amherst College

The Economic Dimensions of Decolonization
Ralph A. Austen, University of Chicago

COMMENT: G. O. Ibingira, Woodrow Wilson International Center for Scholars

72. THE REORIENTATION OF AMERICAN SOCIAL THOUGHT SINCE 1940
Marriott, Tara Room 3

CHAIR: Warren Susman, Rutgers University

Richard Hofstadter, C. Wright Mills, and American Social Thought
Richard Gillam, Palo Alto

COMMENT: Pete E. Clecak, University of California, Irvine
John P. Diggins, University of California, Irvine
Richard King, Federal City College

75
Monday, December 29: 1:00–3:00 p.m.

**73. POLITICS AND STRATEGY IN VIETNAM: KENNEDY AND JOHNSON**  
Marriott, Grand Ballroom North

**CHAIR:** Theodore Ropp, Duke University

*Measured Retaliation: The Johnson Administration's Search for a Vietnam Strategy*
  
  Richard A. Hunt, Center of Military History, Department of the Army

*Vietnam: John F. Kennedy's 'Proving Ground of Democracy in Asia'*
  
  Charles A. Cannon, Stanford University

**COMMENT:** Dean Rusk, University of Georgia  
James C. Thomson, Nieman Foundation, Harvard University

**74. ALTERNATIVE CAREERS FOR A.B.'s AND PH.D.'s IN HISTORY**  
Marriott, Hermitage Suite

**CHAIR:** Dan Krieger, California Polytechnic State University

**PANEL:** Gary Messinger, Advisory Council on Historic Preservation  
Frances E. Phipps, National Urban Coalition  
Louis L. Tucker, State Historian of New York

**COMMENT:** The Audience

**75. SAVING THE SURVEY COURSE: INNOVATIVE METHODS IN TEACHING**  
Hyatt Regency, Lancaster Room A

**CHAIR:** Lorman A. Ratner, Herbert H. Lehman College, City University of New York

*Competency-Based Methods*
  
  Howard A. Barnes, Winston-Salem State University

*Cognitive Mapping*
  
  Robert V. Schnucker, Northeast Missouri State University

*Self-Instructional Approaches*
  
  Jean D. Moss, West Virginia University

**COMMENT:** Jan Shipps, Indiana University-Purdue University, Indianapolis
Monday, December 29: 1:00–3:00 p.m.

76. AN-OTHER ATLANTA: A HISTORICAL ANALYSIS THROUGH SLIDES, TOURS, AND DISCUSSION
   Hyatt Regency, Spanish Room
   CO-CHAIR: Timothy J. Crimmins, Georgia State University
             Darlene Roth White, Emory University
   Slide Presentation—Atlanta: Past to Present
       Timothy J. Crimmins
       An overview of Atlanta's development which will incorporate
       the major findings of the tour papers and will outline the
       routes of each tour.
   Tour Presentations
   Recycling the City's Past: Three Examples of Suburban Residential
       Change in Atlanta
       Howard L. Preston, Atlanta Urban Fellow
   Atlanta is a Female Noun: Evidence of City Building among Women
       Darlene Roth White
   The Black Sides of Atlanta: Population Movement, Suburbanization,
       and Residential/Business Development
       Dana F. White, Emory University and Atlanta University
       Bernard West, Emory University
       Dean Rowley, Atlanta University
   Backward into the City's Past: A Walking Tour of Downtown Atlanta
       Elizabeth A. Lyon, Advisory Committee on Historic
       Sites in Atlanta

Monday, December 29: 3:30 p.m.

BUSINESS MEETING OF THE AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION
   Marriott, Grand Ballroom
   PRESIDING: Gordon Wright, Stanford University
   Report of the Executive Director (see front of Program)
   Report of the Nominating Committee
       Nancy N. Barker, University of Texas, Austin
   Reports of the Vice-Presidents:
   Professional Division
       Jean T. Joughin, American University
   Research Division
       Leo F. Solt, Indiana University
   Teaching Division
       C. Warren Hollister, University of California, Santa Barbara
   Other Business
   PARLIAMENTARIAN: Alfred H. Kelly, Wayne State University

77
Tuesday, December 30: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

77. SPIRITUALITY OF THE RENAISSANCE AND REFORMATION
Hyatt Regency, York Room

CHAIR: Lewis Hanke, University of Massachusetts, Amherst

Spirituality of the Renaissance and Reformation: Mainline Protestantism
David C. Steinmetz, Duke University

Spirituality of the Renaissance and Reformation: Radical Protestantism
George H. Williams, Harvard University

Spirituality of the Renaissance and Reformation: Orthodox (Transformed Catholicism)
Cyriac K. Pullapilly, Saint Mary's College

COMMENT: William J. Bouwsma, University of California, Berkeley
Eric W. Cochrane, University of Chicago
John Tedeschi, Newberry Library

78. WOMEN AND HISTORICAL PROCESS: ENLIGHTENMENT VIEWS
Hyatt Regency, Stuart Room

CHAIR: Arthur M. Wilson, Emeritus, Dartmouth College

Rousseau and Human History
Margot Drekmeier, Palo Alto

Rousseau's 'New Woman'
Marlene LeGates, California State College, Sonoma

Women's History: Enlightenment Historiography
Abby Kleinbaum, Manhattan Community College

COMMENT: Carolyn Chappell Lougee, Stanford University

79. LOYALISTS AND AMNESTY
Hyatt Regency, Austrian Room

CHAIR: Robert A. East, Program for Loyalist Studies and Publications, and Brooklyn College, City University of New York

The Problem of Amnestey after the American Revolution
Roberta Tansman Jacobs, George Mason University

Political Struggles in Massachusetts Towns during the American Revolution: Some Hypothetical Models
David E. Maas, Wheaton College, Illinois

Loyalism in Eastern Virginia: A Case Study
Adele Hast, Atlas of Early American History

COMMENT: Eugene Fingerhut, California State University, Los Angeles
Tuesday, December 30: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

80. THE REALITIES OF THE MID-VICTORIAN UNITED KINGDOM
Marriott, Tara Room 5

CHAIR: David Spring, Johns Hopkins University

Politics, Economics, Religion, and Society, 1856–68
Michael Hurst, St. John's College, Oxford

The Mid-Nineteenth Century Electoral Structure
Richard W. Davis, Washington University

The Cause of Parliamentary Reform, 1848–67
Charles Taylor, Virginia Polytechnic Institute

81. SEXUALITY AND HISTORY: SOME APPROACHES TO DEVIANT BEHAVIOR
Marriott, Plantation Room

CHAIR: John Burnham, Ohio State University

Buggery and the British Navy during the Napoleonic Wars
Arthur N. Gilbert, University of Denver

The Effect of Deviant Marriage Patterns on Fertility in Nineteenth-Century America
R. Christian Johnson, Office of Population Research, Princeton University

Challenges to Societal Attitudes Toward 'Deviant' Sex in the Late Nineteenth and Early Twentieth Centuries
Vern L. Bullough, California State University, Northridge

COMMENT: Stephen R. Kern, Northern Illinois University

82. THE INTELLECTUAL CURRENTS OF NINETEENTH-CENTURY LATIN AMERICAN CONSERVATISM
Hyatt Regency, Lancaster Room A

CHAIR: Harold E. Davis, American University

Lucas Alamán and Mexican Conservatism
Jaime Rodríguez, University of California, Irvine

M. A. Caro and Colombian Conservatism
George Brubaker, University of Arizona

Bartolomé Herrera and Peruvian Conservatism
Daniel Gleason, St. Thomas University

COMMENT: John D. Martz, UI, University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill
Martin Stabb, Pennsylvania State University

79
Tuesday, December 30: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

83. **THE SEARCH FOR A USEABLE PAST IN NATIVE AMERICAN STUDIES**  
Marriott, Grand Ballroom Center

**CHAIR:** Samuel Proctor, University of Florida

- *Out of the Shadows: Writing Native American History from White Records*  
  James H. O'Donnell, Marietta College

- *Neglected Resources: The Native American and White Man's Law before 1800*  
  Yasuhide Kawashima, University of Texas, El Paso

- *Capturing the Indian Point of View: Ethnocentricity and Ethnohistory*  
  Wilbur R. Jacobs, University of California, Santa Barbara

**COMMENT:** Charles Hudson, University of Georgia  
Robert Powless, University of Minnesota, Duluth

84. **THE PARTY AND THE PROFESSORS**  
Marriott, Tara Room 2

**CHAIR:** Karl A. Schleunes, University of North Carolina, Greensboro

- *National Socialism and German University Professors: An Overview*  
  Reece C. Kelly, Fort Lewis College

- *National Socialism and German University Professors: The Physics Community*  
  Alan D. Beyerchen, United States Army

**COMMENT:** William S. Allen, State University of New York, Buffalo  
Karl A. Schleunes  
Sanford L. Segal, University of Rochester

85. **HUNGARIAN FOREIGN POLICY IN THE INTERWAR PERIOD, 1918–41**  
Hyatt Regency, Spanish Room

Joint Session with the American Association for the Study of Hungarian History

**CHAIR:** Stephen Borsody, Chatham College

- *Hungary between Wilson and Lenin: The Foreign Policy of the Revolutionary Regime of Mihaly Karolyi*  
  Peter Pastor, Montclair State College

- *From Isolation to Alliance: Hungarian Foreign Policy in the 1920s*  
  Eva Balogh, Yale University

- *Miklos Horthy, Hungary, and the Coming of the European Crisis, 1932–41*  
  Thomas Sakmyster, University of Cincinnati

**COMMENT:** Anna M. Cienciala, University of Kansas  
John Lukacs, Chestnut Hill College
Tuesday, December 30: 9:30–11:30 p.m.

86. PERSPECTIVES ON THE URBAN HISTORY OF JAPAN
Hyatt Regency, Tudor Room

CHAIR: Marius B. Jansen, Princeton University

Kyoto: The Several Faces of an Imperial Capital
Mary Elizabeth Berry, University of Michigan

Osaka: Civic Spirit in Administration
Donald H. Shively, Harvard University

Edo: The Making of an Urban Identity
Henry D. Smith, II, Cornell University

COMMENT: Robert M. Hartwell, University of Pennsylvania: From the Perspective of Chinese Urban History
R. Burr Litchfield, Brown University: From the Perspective of European Urban History

87. SOLZHENITSYN'S VIEW OF THE PAST
Hyatt Regency, Lancaster Room C

CHAIR: Sidney Heitman, Colorado State University

“The Gulag Archipelago” as a Political Document
Nancy Heer, Wheaton College

Anti-Modernism of Solzhenitsyn
Abbott Gleason, Brown University

COMMENT: Robert H. McNeal, University of Massachusetts, Amherst
Edward C. Thaden, University of Illinois, Chicago Circle

88. MYTHS AND REALITIES IN AMERICAN SPORT
Hyatt Regency, Flemish Room

CHAIR: Richard D. Mandell, University of South Carolina

Professional Baseball and American Society: The Progressive Era
Steven Riess, University of Michigan, Dearborn

American Intercollegiate Football: An Overview
Robin D. Lester, Trinity School

COMMENT: Gordon B. McKinney, Valdosta State College
John Lax, Mount Holyoke College
Tuesday, December 30: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

89. THE JEW AS REVOLUTIONARY IN EARLY TWENTIETH-CENTURY AMERICA
Hyatt Regency, Lancaster Room E
Joint Session with the American Jewish Historical Society
CHAIR: Louis Ruchames, University of Massachusetts, Boston
Daniel DeLeon
L. Glen Seretan, University of Toronto
Morris Hillquit
Irwin H. Yellowitz, City College, City University of New York
Abraham Cahan
Leon Stein, International Ladies Garment Workers Union
COMMENT: Bernard Johnpoll, State University of New York, Albany

90. UNEMPLOYMENT AND THE GREAT DEPRESSION
Marriott, Tara Room 4
CHAIR: Joel Colton, Duke University and Rockefeller Foundation
Labor Unions and the Unemployed in the Depression
John A. Garraty, Columbia University
Unemployment: Keynes's Anticipations and Responses
David Felix, Bronx Community College, City University of New York
COMMENT: Joel Colton
Bernard Sternsher, Bowling Green State University

91. FBI FILES AND THE HISTORIAN: THE PROBLEM OF ACCESS
Hyatt Regency, Lancaster Room D
CHAIR: James MacGregor Burns, Williams College
The W. E. B. DuBois Files
Clarence G. Contee, Howard University
The Hiss and Rosenberg Files
Allen Weinstein, Smith College
COMMENT: John Shattuck, National Staff Counsel, American Civil Liberties Union
Tuesday, December 30: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

92. STRATEGY FOR VICTORY IN THE PACIFIC: AN EVALUATION THIRTY YEARS AFTER
Marriott, Tara Room 3
Joint Session with the American Committee on the History of the Second World War

CHAIR: Philip A. Crowl, Naval War College

The Washington Perspective:
Admiral Ernest J. King
Clark Reynolds, University of Maine
General George C. Marshall
Forrest C. Pogue, Smithsonian Institution

The Theater Perspective:
Admiral Chester W. Nimitz and the Central Pacific Offensive, 1943–45
E. B. Potter, United States Naval Academy
General Douglas MacArthur and the War in the Southeast Pacific
D. Clayton James, Mississippi State University

COMMENT: Raymond G. O'Connor, University of Miami

93. HISTORY IN THE COMMUNITY COLLEGES
Hyatt Regency, Essex Room

CHAIR: S. Fred Roach, Jr., Kennesaw Junior College

Footnotes, Fertilizer, and Fine Arts: Historical Teaching Techniques in a Junior College
Robert W. Dubay, Bainbridge Junior College, Georgia

Problems in Community College Teaching
James Megginson, Garland County Community College

Writing Community College Textbooks
William Bean, Daytona Beach Community College

COMMENT: The Audience

Tuesday, December 30: 12:15–2:00 p.m.
Luncheon

SOCIETY OF AMERICAN ARCHIVISTS AND SOCIETY OF GEORGIA ARCHIVISTS
Marriott, Grand Ballroom South

PRESIDING: Elizabeth Hamer Kegan, Library of Congress

Getting the NHPRC on the Track
Frank G. Burke, National Archives and Records Service

83
TOPICAL INDEX TO THE SESSIONS

(Numbers are session numbers except where noted)

Africa, 9, 71
Agriculture, 5, 64
Ancient, 1, 39
Archives, 18, 52, 66, 83, 91
Argentina, 29
Asia, 31, 34, 48, 73, 92, p. 52
Audio-Visual, pp. 61, 62
Black studies, 28, 49, 69
Brazil, 7, 29, 82
Canada, 22
Chile, 29
China, 34, 63
Colombia, 48, 82
Comparative, 3, 5, 10, 14, 22, 28, 31, 34, 37, 42, 62, 63, 66, 67, 86, 87
Crime & Violence, 14, 15, 58
Czechoslovakia, 33
Diplomatic, 31, 51, 69
Economic, 4, 5, 8, 14, 23, 50, 64, 90
Elites, 24, 56
Europe, 10, 11, 14, 17, 20, 21, 24, 25, 31, 33, 37, 42, 51, 56, 70, 84, 85, pp. 53, 61
Family, 9, 49, 60
France, 10, 11, 42, 51
Germany, 10, 14, 17, 42, 70, 84
Great Britain, 11, 14, 17, 41, 44, 58, 80, 81
Greece, 51
Historical profession, 19, 35, 54, 74, 91, 93, pp. 42
Historiography, 59, 68, 78
Hungary, 85
Iberia, 21
India, 14
Indians (American), 83
Industry, 5, 47, 50
Intellectual, 15, 25, 27, 39, 42, 72, 82
Italy, 21, 24, 25, 51
Japan, 31, 86
Jews, 42, 89
Labor, 3, 23, 28, 64, 90
Latin America, 7, 23, 29, 40, 48, 50, 82, p. 52
Medieval, 3, 20, 37, 55
Methodology, 28, 49, 68
Mexico, 40, 59, 82
Middle East, 8, 55
Military, 29, 50, 55, 70, 73, 92, p. 52
Netherlands, 21
Oral, 13, 49
Panama, 48
Peasants, 2, 40, 56
Peru, 23
Philippines, 48
Political, 2, 33, 37, 41, 43, 51, 57, 61, 70, 73, 80, 84, 85, 87
Psychohistory 60, 65
Publishing, 54
Quantitative, 21
Reformation, 2, 21, 38, 77
Religion, 11, 20, 21, 38, 44, 45, 57, 77
Renaissance, 2, 21, 38, 39, 77
Russia, 6, 10, 25, 26, 43, 65, 66
Science, 11, 39, 45, 44, 62, 82
Social, 8, 15, 21, 22, 24, 32, 46, 47, 49, 81, 83
Sport, 88
Teaching, 13, 19, 35, 53, 75, 93, pp. 42, 61, 62, 63
Technology, 5, 47
United States, 13, 22, 36, 46, 49, 52, 57, 60, 61, 76, 83, 88; colonial, 4, 22, 30, 41, 57, 79, p. 60; 1790–1900, 12, 27, 45, 47, 48, 63, 64, 81; 20th century, 12, 15, 16, 18, 31, 32, 42, 47, 48, 50, 69, 72, 73, 89, 90, 91, 92
Urban, 14, 86
Vietnam, 73
Women, 10, 13, 25, 27, 39, 45, 68, 78, p. 63
Working class, 28
INDEX OF PARTICIPANTS

(Numbers are session numbers except where noted)

Abernathy, Mollie Davis, p. 63
Adams, Jeremy Y. duQ., 37
Ahlstrom, Sydney E., 57
Alexander, James W., 37
Alexander, John T., 26
Allen, James B., 53
Allen, William S., 84
Anderle, Josef, 93
Anderson, Ralph V., 64
Appleby, Joyce O., 4
Arthur, Marilyn, 39
Austen, Ralph A., 71

Bacharach, Jere L., 55
Bailey, David C., 59
Baird, Jay W., 70
Ball, Duane E., 64
Balogh, Eva, 85
Bamford, Paul, 3

Banner, James M. Jr., 54
Barker, Nancy N., p. 77
Barmann, Lawrence F., 11
Barnes, Howard A., 75
Barnett, Redmond J., 63
Barnett, Suzanne W., 63
Barry, Colman J., p. 52

Bean, William, 93
Beattie, John, 58
Bezley, William H., 59
Beisner, Robert L., 48
Benedict, Philip, 38
Bennett, David H., 45
Bercovitch, Sacvan, 57
Berman, Morris, 44

Berry, Mary Elizabeth, 86
Bestor, Arthur, 27
Beyerchen, Alan D., 84
Bigelow, Bruce, 53

Binion, Rudolph, 54
Black, Cyril E., 66
Black, Eugene C., 41
Blackwelder, Julia Kirk, p. 63
Blackwell, Gloria, p. 63

Blakely, Allison, 69
Boney, Francis N., 30
Bonini, Cissie Rafferty, 38
Bonwick, Cohn, 41

Boren, Henry C., 1
Borsody, Stephen, 85
Bouwsma, William J., 38, 77
Bowser, Frederick, 23
Boxer, Marilyn, p. 63

Boyle, Leonard E., 20
Branca, Patricia, 25
Brem, Walter, 7
Bremner, Robert H., 60
Bridenstine, Renate, 10
Brier, Steven, 28
Bright, Charles deL., 50
Brinsfield, John W., p. 60
Brown, Benjamin F., 24
Brown, Elizabeth A. R., 37
Brown, Richard H., 19
Brown, Richard Maxwell, 15
Brubaker, George, 82
Bullough, Vern L., 81
Burke, Frank G., p. 83
Burks, R. V., 66
Burnham, John, 81
Burns, James MacGregor, 91
Burns, Robert I., p. 52
Bushnell, David, p. 52

Cadden, Joan, 39
Calvo, Alfredo Castillero, 48
Cameron, Rondo E., 5
Cammett, John, 43
Camp, Richard, 25
Campbell, D’Ann Mac, 27
Cannon, Charles A., 73
Cardoza, Anthony, 24
Carlson, C. Lawrence, p. 61
Chambers, Richard L., 8
Chandler, Alfred D., 52
Chase, Hal S., 69
Check, Jeannette, 13
Chipman, Donald E., 23
Cienciala, Anna M., 85
Ciporen, Miriam, p. 63
Cleck, Pete E., 72
Clements, Barbara Evans, 10
Ciidakis, Harry, 51
Cochran, Thomas C., 4
Cochrane, Eric W., 77
Cohen, Henry, 46
Cohen, Paul A., 63
Cohen, Thomas V., 21
Cohn, Henry J., 2
Cohn, William H., 30
Coll, Blanche D., 16
Colton, Joel, 90
Cone, Carl B., 41
Contee, Clarence G., 91
Cooper, Frederick, 9

86
Cox, Albertine Jawideh, 8
Crew, Phyllis, 21
Crimmins, Timothy J., 36, 76
Crowl, Philip A., 92
Crozier, Alice, 45
Culbert, David H., 49
Curtin, Philip D., p. 34
Curtis, James C., p. 42
Davies, Thomas M., 29
Davis, Harold E., 82
Davis, Natalie Zemon, 21
Davis, Richard W., 80
Dearing, Mary Rulkotter, 35
Degler, Carl N., 12
DeMichele, Michael D., p. 62
Demos, John, 49
Detwiler, Donald S., 35
Diggins, John P., 72
Dingman, Roger, 31
Divine, Robert A., p. 53
Dobelstein, Andrew W., 16
Dominguez, Jorge, 48
Donald, David, p. 34
Douglas, Ann, 45
Dreikmeier, Margot, 78
Dunbar, Robert, 93
Du Bois, Ellen, 27
Dunn, Richard S., p. 60
Earl, John L., III, p. 62
East, Robert A., 79
Eastman, Lloyd E., 34
Edwards, Mark U., 38
Ehrlich, Jessica, p. 60
Eisen, Sydney, 44
Engel, Barbara, p. 63
Falk, Stanley L., 50
Farrell, David R., 22
Feingold, Henry L., 42
Felix, David, 90
Ferrill, Arthur, 1
Feuerwerker, Albert, 66
Fischer, David, 64
Fox, George Thomas, 56
Fredrickson, George, 45
French, Richard, 44
Friedberger, Mark, 49
Friedman, Ellen G., 3
Friesen, Abraham, 2
Frost, Thomas, 46
Fry, Amelia R., 13
Gallman, Robert, 64
Gallmann, John, 54
Garraty, John A., 90
Gaston, Paul M., 47
Gavins, Raymond, 69
George, Carol V. R., 45
Gibson, Charles, p. 34
Gifford, Prosser, 71
Gilbert, Arthur N., 81
Gillam, Richard, 72
Gillette, William, 12
Gilmore, Myron P., 38
Gilmore, Robert L., 29
Glazier, Ira A., 24
Gleason, Abbott, 87
Gleason, Daniel, 82
Glickstein, Howard A., 12
Goldman, Merle D., 34
Goodman, Robert, p. 60
Goodwyn, Lawrence C., 32
Gough, Barry M., 22
Graham, Hugh Davis, 15
Graham, Richard, 7
Green, Harold P., 18
Greene, Jack P., 22
Greene, John C., 62
Griffith, William E., 70
Green, Harold J., 38
Gross, Robert A., 64
Grossman, Atina, p. 63
Gruber, Helmut, 10
Gruen, Eric S., 1
Gundersen, Joan R., p. 60
Gutman, Herbert G., 32
Hackett, William H. Y., 54
Hall, David D., 57
Hall, John Whitney, p. 52
Hanke, Lewis, 77
Hareven, Tamara K., 60
Harlan, Louis R., 69
Harootunian, H. D., 67, p. 42
Harris, Charles H. III, 59
Hartje, Robert, 30
Hartwell, Robert M., 86
Hast, Adele, 79
Hayford, Charles W., 63
Hays, Samuel P., 61
Heer, Nancy, 87
Heitman, Sidney, 87
Herzstein, Daphne Stassin, 51
Herzstein, Robert Edwin, 70
Hexter, J. H., 58
Higham, Robin, 50
Hill, Bennett, 20
Hillerbrand, Hans J., 2
Hirsch, Jerrold M., 32
Garraty, John A., 90
Gaston, Paul M., 47
Gavins, Raymond, 69
George, Carol V. R., 45
Gibson, Charles, p. 34
Gifford, Prosser, 71
Gilbert, Arthur N., 81
Gillam, Richard, 72
Gillette, William, 12
Gilmore, Myron P., 38
Gilmore, Robert L., 29
Glazier, Ira A., 24
Gleason, Abbott, 87
Gleason, Daniel, 82
Glickstein, Howard A., 12
Goldman, Merle D., 34
Goodman, Robert, p. 60
Goodwyn, Lawrence C., 32
Gough, Barry M., 22
Graham, Hugh Davis, 15
Graham, Richard, 7
Green, Harold P., 18
Greene, Jack P., 22
Greene, John C., 62
Griffith, William E., 70
Green, Harold J., 38
Gross, Robert A., 64
Grossman, Atina, p. 63
Gruber, Helmut, 10
Gruen, Eric S., 1
Gundersen, Joan R., p. 60
Gutman, Herbert G., 32
Hackett, William H. Y., 54
Hall, David D., 57
Hall, John Whitney, p. 52
Hanke, Lewis, 77
Hareven, Tamara K., 60
Harlan, Louis R., 69
Harootunian, H. D., 67, p. 42
Harris, Charles H. III, 59
Hartje, Robert, 30
Hartwell, Robert M., 86
Hast, Adele, 79
Hayford, Charles W., 63
Hays, Samuel P., 61
Heer, Nancy, 87
Heitman, Sidney, 87
Herzstein, Daphne Stassin, 51
Herzstein, Robert Edwin, 70
Hexter, J. H., 58
Higham, Robin, 50
Hill, Bennett, 20
Hillerbrand, Hans J., 2
Hirsch, Jerrold M., 32
Hoffman, Charles, 19
Holl, Jack M., 18
Holley, I. B. Jr., 50
Hollinger, David A., 62
Hollister, C. Warren, pp. 42, 77
Homze, Edward L., 50
Honeycutt, Karen, 10
Horowitz, Maryanne Cline, 39
Hudson, Charles, 83
Hula, Richard C., 14
Humphreys, R. Stephen, 55
Hunt, Alfred, 30
Hunt, Marta Espejo-Ponce, 40
Hunt, Michael H., 48
Hunt, Persis, p. 63
Hunt, Richard A., 73
Hurst, Michael, 80
Hutchison, William R., 63
Huthmacher, J. Joseph, p. 62
Hyman, Linda, p. 63
Hyman, Paula E., 42
Iatrides, John O., 51
Ibingira, G. O., 71
Iitis, Carolyn, 39
Isakovic, Alois von, p. 61
Jack, Lenus, 49
Jackson, Kennell Jr., 9
Jacobs, Roberta Tansman, 79
Jacobs, Wilbur R., 83
James, D. Clayton, 92
James, Ellen Malino, 16
Jansen, Marius B., 86
Javors, Irene, p. 63
Jeffrey, Kirk, 49
Jelinek, Yeshayahu, 33
Johanssen, Sheila Ryan, 68
John, James Jr., 20
Johnpoll, Bernard, 89
Johnson, David R., 46
Johnson, Eric, 14
Johnson, Harold B., 3
Johnson, R. Christian, 81
Jones, Arnta, A., 27, p. 42
Jones, Eric L., 5
Joughin, Jean T., 28, p. 77
Kaegi, Walter, 55
Kagan, Samuel, 23
Kahan, Arcadius, 26
Karpat, Kemal, 8
Kaufman, Jay, p. 61
Kaufmann, Joanne S., p. 61
Kawashima, Yasuhide, 83
Kegan, Elizabeth Hamer, p. 83
Kelly, Alfred H., p. 77
Kelly, Reece C., 84
Kelly-Gadol, Joan, 68
Kennan, Elizabeth T., 20
Kennedy, Thomas C., 17
Kern, Robert W., 28
Kern, Stephen R., 81
Kerr, K. Austin, p. 61
Kett, Joseph F., 60
Kindleberger, Charles P., 90
King, Richard, 72
King, Walter, 58
Kinnear, Mary, 41
Kirkendall, Richard S., 52
Kleinbaum, Abby, 78
Kleinberg, Susan, p. 63
Knight, Franklin W., 23
Kovac, Gerald R., p. 61
Kovel, Joel S., 65
Kramer, Steven Philip, 51
Krieger, Dan, 74
Kuehl, Warren F., 17
Kulikoff, Allan, p. 60
Lamb, Ursula S., 23
Lane, Roger, 46
Langer, Lawrence, 26
Laslett, John, 28
Lassner, Jack, 55
Lauren, Paul G., 31
Lax, John, 88
Lebsock, Suzanne, p. 42
Lederer, Ivo J., 66
LeGates, Marlene, 78
Legon, Ronald P., 1
Lester, Robin D., 88
Leventhall, Herbert, p. 60
Levine, Norman, 43
Lewin, Linda, 7
Lewis, Andrew W., 37
Lieuen, Edwin, 29
Link, Arthur S., 52
Liss, Peggy K., 59
Litchfield, R. Burr, 86
Lockhart, James, 40
Loewenberg, Peter J., 42
Loud, John, 67
Lougee, Carolyn Chappell, 78
Louis, William Roger, 71
Lovejoy, David Sherman, 57
Lucas, Stephen E., 4
Lukacs, John, 85
Lukowitz, David C., 17
Lyon, Elizabeth A., 36, 76
McCann, Frank D. Jr., 29
Rusk, Dean, 73
Sakmyster, Thomas, 85
Schilling, Donald G., 53
Schleunes, Karl A., 84
Schnucker, Robert V., 75
Scholl, Stephen C., 53
Scott, Anne Firor, 45
Scott, John Anthony, 35
Sederberg, Peter C., 15
Segal, Sanford L., 84
Seller, Maxine, p.
Seretan, L. Glen, 89
Sharlin, Harold Issadore, 62
Shattuck, John, 91
Shimkin, Demitri B., 49
Shipps, Jan, 75
Shively, Donald H., 86
Sidman, Charles F. Jr., 35
Slusser, Robert M., 34
Smelser, Ronald, 33
Smith, Daniel, 68
Smith, Henry D. II, 86
Smith, Hilda, 68
Smythe, Donald W., p. 52
Soliday, Gerald L., 56
Solt, Leo F., p. 77
Sommerville, C. John, 60
Southall, Aidan, 67
Sowerwine, Charles, 10
Spaulding, Karen, 40
Spindel, Donna, 22
Spring, David, 80
Stabb, Martin, 82
Stalnaker, John C., 56
Stearns, Peter N., 25
Stein, George H., 70
Stein, Kenneth, 8
Stein, Leon, 89
Steinmetz, David C., 77
Sternshere, Bernard, 16
Stites, Richard, 25
Stokes, Alan H. Jr., 47
Stott, William M., 32
Straub, Eleanor F., p. 42
Strauss, Gerald, 56
Strobel, Margaret, 9
Strout, Cushing, 18
Stulits, Taylor, 53
Susman, Warren, 72

Tate, Thad W., p. 60
Taylor, Charles, 80
Taylor, William B., 40
Tedeschi, John, 77

Terrill, Tom E., 32
Thackray, Arnold, 44
Thaden, Edward C., 87
Theen, Rolf H. W., 43
Thompson, E. P., 58
Thompson, John M., 6
Thompson, Leonard, 71
Thompson, Mack, 19, pp. 62, 77
Thomson, James C., 73
Thornbrough, Emma Lou, 69
Toplin, Robert Brent, 15
Tracy, David, 11
Treadgold, Donald W., 43
Trexler, Richard C., 21
Tuchman, Barbara, p. 34
Tucker, Louis L., 74
Turner, Frank M., 44
Tuttle, William, 15

Unger, Irwin, 61

Vann, James A., 56

Walkowitz, Judith, p. 63
Wall, Joseph F., 62
Walter, Judith M., p. 62
Wank, Sol, 17
Weigley, Russell F., p. 52
Weinstein, Allen, 91
Weinstein, Fred, 65
Weiss, John, 33
West, Bernard, 36, 76
Wheeler, Robert F., 28
White, Dana F., 36, 76
White, Darlene Roth, 36, 76, p. 63
Whitehead, Donald, 5
Whittenburg, James P., p. 60
Wiener, Carol, 58
Wilkie, James W., 59
Wilkins, Roy, 12
Williams, George H., 77
Williams, T. Harry, 12
Williamson, Samuel R. Jr., 31
Wilson, Arthur M., 78
Wilson, George M., 34
Wolf, Eric R., p. 52
Wolfe, Allis, p. 63
Wolfgang, Marvin, 14
Wood, Charles T., 37
Wortman, Marlene, p. 63
Wortman, Richard S., 65
Wright, Gordon, pp. 62, 77
Wright, Marcia, 9
Wunsch, James, p. 63
Wyatt, David K., p. 52
Yaney, George, 6
Yellowitz, Irwin H., 89
Yost, John K., 38
Young, Marilyn B., 48
Zacek, Joseph F., 33
EXHIBITORS

Exhibitors and Representatives

ABC-CLIO Press
Joyce Duncan Falk
318

Addison-Wesley Publishing Company, Inc.
Roger L. Drumm
220

Allyn and Bacon, Inc.
410

American Historical Association
107

AHM Publishing Corp.
Harlan Davidson
415

American University Press Services
American University Press Services
American University Press
226, 228

Florence Cohn
Carolyn Vogt
University of Chicago Press
James Kopenhoefer
222

University Press of Kentucky
James Crain
224

Louisiana State University Press
James Crain
230

University of Massachusetts Press
222

Lorraine Plant
University of Nebraska Press
224

Nancy Porter
Ohio State University Press
230

Sarah Millett
Pennsylvania State University Press
232

John Pickering
University of South Carolina Press
232

Frederick Woodward
University of Tennessee Press
230

Stephen Cox
Wesleyan University Press
232

Barbara G. Walen

Barnes & Noble
Homer Dickens
128

Basic Books
Paul Neuthaler
124

Bobbs-Merrill Company, Inc.
Irving A. Sanes
119

Charles J. Beausang

R. R. Bowker Co.
Ruth Karpes
319

Burt Franklin Publishers
Walter Gelles
411

Exhibitors and Representatives

University of California Press
Al Henon
305, 307

Cambridge University Press
Colin Jones
Sally Dougan
Nancy Roach
215, 217

Carrollton Press, Inc. and
U.S. Historical Documents Institute
James S. McGreevy
233

University of Chicago Press
John Robinson
Richard DeBacher
202, 301

Columbia University Press
Bernard Gronert
Carl Hansen
111

The Combined Book Exhibit, Inc.
Janet Malinowski
Alys Bohn
306

Conference Book Service, Inc.
Dorothy Hullings
129

Cornell University Press
Bernhard Kendler
117

Dell Publishing Co., Inc.
Don L. Spring
120, 122

Denoyer-Geppert Co.
Ann Carney
121

The Dorsey Press
Paden Reeves
Ron Warncke
204

Doubleday & Co.—Anchor Press
Shereen Danylowitz
304

Elsevier Scientific Publishing Co., Inc.
Nancy Bergman
William Gum
419

Encyclopaedia Britannica, Inc.
303

University Presses of Florida
Clay Morgan
413

University of Georgia Press
Joseph Bruce
Kenneth Cherry
308

92
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Exhibitors and Representatives</th>
<th>Booth</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Greenwood Press</td>
<td>404</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Robert Hagelstein</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>James Sabin</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harcourt Brace Jovanovich, Inc.</td>
<td>123</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drake Bush</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dale Smith</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>George Rose</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marshall McKissick</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harper &amp; Row College Dept.</td>
<td>126</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jim Nye</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Steve Barth</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jack Greenman</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harper &amp; Row Trade Books</td>
<td>128</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Homer Dickens</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harper &amp; Row</td>
<td>130, 132, 134</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Torchbooks</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hugh Van Dusen</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harvard University Press</td>
<td>200, 201</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D. C. Heath &amp; Co.</td>
<td>117-A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Joseph Hodges</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sumner Smith</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>David Nelson</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thomas Oliver</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hill &amp; Wang/Noonday/Octagon Books</td>
<td>310</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arthur Wang</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marcie Imberman</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hoover Institution Press</td>
<td>315</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Houghton Mifflin Co.</td>
<td>125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bill Beatie</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barbara Hamelburg</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Joe Dennis</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of Illinois Press</td>
<td>114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Richard Wentworth</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>August Meier</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ann Weir</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Imported Publications, Inc.</td>
<td>219</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sidney Efross</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indiana University Press</td>
<td>113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John Gallman</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Robert Cook</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Publishers</td>
<td>221</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sidney Efross</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exemplars and Representatives</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Booth</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Johns Hopkins University Press</td>
<td>403</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Heather C. Smith</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Henry Y. K. Tom</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kraus-Thomson Organization Ltd.</td>
<td>109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Robert E. Krieger Publishing Co. Inc.</td>
<td>231</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kenneth L. Culver</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J. B. Lippincott Company</td>
<td>131</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John Payne</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Little, Brown and Company</td>
<td>209</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marion Ferguson</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Robert Adams</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McGraw-Hill Book Co.</td>
<td>309</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Robert Rainier</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gerry Payne</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Macmillan Publishing Co., Inc.</td>
<td>316</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bertrand Lummus</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cliff Britton</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paul Stanley</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of Michigan Press</td>
<td>223</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ann Hames</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Archives &amp; Records Service</td>
<td>320</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dennis Burton</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John Rumbarger</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gayle Peters</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Historical Publications &amp; Records Commission</td>
<td>211</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New American Library, Inc.</td>
<td>216, 218</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Katherine Santone</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of North Carolina Press</td>
<td>302</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Matthew Hodgson</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Malcolm MacDonald</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Johanna Grimes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sally McMillan</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W. W. Norton &amp; Co.</td>
<td>407, 409</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>James Mairs</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Robert Kehoe</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>William Shepard</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exhibitors and Representatives</td>
<td>Booth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------------------</td>
<td>-------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Oxford University Press</strong></td>
<td>225, 227, 229</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sheldon Meyer</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nancy Lane</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nealus Wheeler</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Penguin Books</strong></td>
<td>406</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Edward Iwanicki</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Praeger Publishers, Inc.</strong></td>
<td>102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Helaine Doran</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Prentice-Hall</strong></td>
<td>210, 212</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>James Clark</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Walter Kirby</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brian McKown</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bryan Walker</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Princeton University Press</strong></td>
<td>103, 105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Meg Kennedy Feddeler</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Joanna Hitchcock</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Publishers Association of the Republic of China</strong></td>
<td>414</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Quadrangle/The New York Times Book Co.</strong></td>
<td>128</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Homer Dickens</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Random House</strong></td>
<td>106, 108, 110, 112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Al Veve</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Rowman &amp; Littlefield, Inc.</strong></td>
<td>417</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>St. Martin's Press</strong></td>
<td>115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chilton Williamson, Jr.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Schocken Books</strong></td>
<td>401</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pearl Greenberg</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bernard Hassan</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Scott, Foresman and Company</strong></td>
<td>127</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John Gibbs</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Exhibitors and Representatives</th>
<th>Booth</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Peter Smith Publishers</strong></td>
<td>203, 205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elizabeth Smith</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peter Smith</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Southern Illinois University Press</strong></td>
<td>116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Stanford University Press</strong></td>
<td>104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J. G. Bell</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wes Peverieri</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>University of Texas Press</strong></td>
<td>234</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Philip D. Jones</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>The Historical Unit, U. S. Army Medical Department</strong></td>
<td>917</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rose C. Engleman</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roderick M. Engert</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>University Publications of America Inc.</strong></td>
<td>408</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>The Viking Press</strong></td>
<td>312</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Joseph F. Marcey, Jr.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ward Mohrfield</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alison Montgomery</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Franklin Watts, Inc.—New Viewpoints</strong></td>
<td>405</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Will Davison</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>John Wiley &amp; Sons, Inc.</strong></td>
<td>213</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wayne Anderson</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>University of Wisconsin Press</strong></td>
<td>118</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elbert Robinson</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Xerox University Microfilms</strong></td>
<td>133</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>David Haller</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Michele Horning</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Yale University Press</strong></td>
<td>206, 208</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Edward Tripp</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
American Historical Association

Awards and Prizes for 1976

*Herbert Baxter Adams Prize.* The Adams Prize is awarded annually for an author's first book in the field of European history, and carries a cash award of $300.

*George Louis Beer Prize.* The Beer Prize is awarded annually for a young scholar's first book on European international history since 1895, and carries a cash award of $300.

*Albert J. Beveridge Award.* The Beveridge Award is awarded annually for the best book in English on American history (history of the United States, Canada, and Latin America), and carries a cash award of $1000.

*Albert B. Corey Prize.* The Corey Prize, sponsored jointly by the AHA and the Canadian Historical Association, is awarded biennially for the best book on the history of Canadian-American relations or the history of both countries, and carries a cash award of $2000.

*John H. Dunning Prize.* The Dunning Prize of $300 is awarded in the even-numbered years for a book on any subject relating to American history.

*Clarence H. Haring Prize.* The Haring Prize is awarded every five years to that Latin American who has published the most outstanding book in Latin American history during the preceding five years, and carries a cash award of $500.

*Howard R. Marraro Prize.* The Marraro Prize of $500 is awarded annually for the best work on any epoch of Italian cultural history or of Italian-American relations.

*Robert Livingston Schuyler Prize.* The Schuyler Prize of $500 is awarded every five years for the best work in modern British and Commonwealth history.

*Watumull Prize.* The Watumull Prize of $1000 is awarded in the even-numbered years for a work on the history of India originally published in the United States.

For more information write to the office of the Executive Director, 400 A Street S.E., Washington, D.C. 20003.
# INDEX OF ADVERTISERS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Advertiser</th>
<th>Page Numbers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>American Historical Association</td>
<td>184</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AHM Publishing Corp.</td>
<td>176</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Allyn and Bacon, Inc.</td>
<td>153</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American University Press Services</td>
<td>172, 173</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Athenaeum Publishers</td>
<td>174, 175</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barnes &amp; Noble Books</td>
<td>107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Basic Books</td>
<td>112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bobbs-Merrill Company, Inc.</td>
<td>167</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cambridge University Press</td>
<td>138, 139</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carrollton Press, Inc.</td>
<td>97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Columbia University Press</td>
<td>120, 121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cornell University Press</td>
<td>142, 143</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dorsey Press</td>
<td>118</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Doubleday and Co.</td>
<td>155</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E. P. Dutton &amp; Co.</td>
<td>151</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elsevier Scientific Publishing Co.</td>
<td>148</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harcourt Brace Jovanovich</td>
<td>134</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harper &amp; Row Publishers</td>
<td>109, 111, 113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harvard University Press</td>
<td>114, 115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D. C. Heath and Co.</td>
<td>152</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hill &amp; Wang</td>
<td>144, 145</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Houghton Mifflin</td>
<td>133</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Imported Publications</td>
<td>122</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indiana University Press</td>
<td>119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Johns Hopkins University Press</td>
<td>170, 171</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Little, Brown &amp; Co.</td>
<td>160, 161</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Louisiana State University Press</td>
<td>154</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Macmillan Company</td>
<td>123</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McGraw-Hill Book Co.</td>
<td>131</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Northern Illinois University Press</td>
<td>164, 165</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Organization of American Historians</td>
<td>183</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oxford University Press</td>
<td>98, 99, 100-105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Penguin Books</td>
<td>163</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Perspectives in American History</td>
<td>168</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prentice-Hall, Inc.</td>
<td>190, 3d Cover, 4th Cover</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Princeton University Press</td>
<td>124-128</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quadrangle/The New York Times Book Co.</td>
<td>177</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Random House</td>
<td>178, 179, 180</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scott, Foresman</td>
<td>150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peter Smith Publishing Co.</td>
<td>182</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>St. Martin's Press</td>
<td>116, 117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stanford University Press</td>
<td>146, 147</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Syracuse University Press</td>
<td>132</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of Chicago Press</td>
<td>108, 110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of Georgia Press</td>
<td>106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of Illinois Press</td>
<td>135, 136, 137</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of Michigan Press</td>
<td>166</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of Nebraska Press</td>
<td>2d Cover</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of Tennessee Press</td>
<td>130</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of Texas Press</td>
<td>149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of Washington Press</td>
<td>162</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viking Press</td>
<td>129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Franklin Watts, Inc.</td>
<td>158, 159</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John Wiley &amp; Sons</td>
<td>140, 141</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yale University Press</td>
<td>156, 157</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
On Display

DECLASSIFIED DOCUMENTS
Samples of the First Three Declassified Documents Quarterly Catalogs and their cumulative Index. Also, samples of actual declassified documents that are part of the Annual and Retrospective Collections.

CONTROLLER'S LIBRARY OF HER MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE, 1922 - 1972
In bound volumes
Cumulative Index to HMSO Catalogues of Publications, 1922 - 1972
On microfilm
Samples of the text of HMSO publications from this 12 million page collection.

CANADIAN PARLIAMENTARY PROCEEDINGS AND SESSIONAL PAPERS, 1841 - 1970
In bound volumes
Hardcover cumulative and sessional indexes to the Proceedings and the Sessional Papers.
On microfilm
Samples of the text of House and Senate Journals and Debates plus Sessional Papers.

Visit us at Booth 233

1911 FORT MYER DRIVE, ARLINGTON, VIRGINIA 22209
(703) 525-5940
Strain of Violence
Historical Studies of American Violence and Vigilantism
RICHARD MAXWELL BROWN, College of William and Mary. Colonial rebels, frontier vigilantes, the assassins of the 1960's and violence prone regions such as Lyndon Johnson's central Texas highlight Richard Brown's chronicle of how and where violence erupted in the American past.
1975 432 pp. $13.95

The Spirit of '76
The Growth of American Patriotism Before Independence
CARL BRIDENBAUGH, Emeritus Professor at Brown University. The American spirit started at Jamestown, long before the Revolution, as loyal British subjects gradually changed into patriotic Americans. Bridenbaugh explores this vital, but often overlooked transformation in this provocative new work.
1975 192 pp. $8.95

Instant Cities
Urbanization and the Rise of San Francisco and Denver
GUNTHER BARTH, University of California, Berkeley. A study of how two frontier outposts grew to become major metropolises in a single generation. "Substantially expands our understanding of the history of all American cities." —Oscar Handlin, Harvard University
1975 384 pp. 2 maps $11.95

A Nation of Cities
MARK I. GELFAND, Boston College. An examination of the Federal Government's involvement in the affairs of the nation's cities—from the beginnings of this partnership under the New Deal to the establishment of the Department of Housing and Urban Development.
1975 432 pp. $17.50

Unequal Justice
Lawyers and Social Change in Modern America
JEROLD S. AUERBACH, Wellesley College. In a forcefully argued analysis of the modern history of the American legal profession, Auerbach maintains that an ominous gap exists between law and justice and demonstrates how a public profession has failed to assume social responsibility.
January 1976 352 pp. $13.95
Toward a Planned Society
From Franklin D. Roosevelt to Richard Nixon
OTIS L. GRAHAM, JR., University of California, Santa Barbara. Despite popular aversion to such "radical" ideas, Graham asserts America is moving toward a planned society. Graham shows how and why this is happening and analyzes the two planning models America has developed: the Rooseveltian and the Nixonian.
January 1976 300 pp. $10.95

Tom Paine and the American Revolution
ERIC FONER, City College of New York. By placing the author of "Common Sense" fully within the social context of his time, Foner offers new insights into Paine's life and at the same time illuminates both the roots of the American Revolution and the origins of the radical tradition in American politics.
January 1976 250 pp. $8.95

Steel Titan
The Life of Charles M. Schwab
ROBERT HESSEN, Stanford University. Charles M. Schwab, business genius and rogue, rose from day laborer to founder and president of Bethlehem Steel, in less than 20 years. Robert Hessen has produced a fascinating portrait of this complex man.
1975 352 pp. 8 pp. of photographs $14.95

Twilight of Authority
ROBERT NISBET, Columbia University. In this important and controversial work, Professor Nisbet presents a major statement on the decline of modern society and the course of action necessary to arrest this decline. His analysis is filled with telling references to past societies, but the emphasis is always on the present condition.
1975 272 pp. $10.95

The European Discovery of America
The Southern Voyages
SAMUEL ELIOT MORISON. In concluding his monumental history of the early trans-Atlantic voyages with this volume on Columbus, Magellan, Drake and their contemporaries, "Morison gives us the pleasure which we can expect from only a few historians in any generation." —Daniel J. Boorstin
1974 820 pp. 220 photographs 33 maps $17.50
A Documentary History of Slavery in North America
Edited by WILLIE LEE ROSE, The Johns Hopkins University. This volume offers an incomparable collection of 106 documents on American slavery from the colonial period through the Civil War. The documents are divided topically into ten sections: Slavery in the English Colonies of North America; Slavery Survives the American Revolution; Revolts, Plots, and Rumors of Plots; Slaves on the Block, Slaves on the Road; The Slave and the Law; The Slave's Protest: Resistance Short of Rebellion; The Slave's Work; Master and Man; Men, Women, and Children; and After Hours: Beliefs and Amusements. In addition to a substantial general introduction to the text, Professor Rose provides a commentary before each document.
January 1976 540 pp. cloth $19.95 paper $5.95

The American Party Systems
Stages of Political Development
Second Edition
Edited by WILLIAM NISBET CHAMBERS, Washington University, and WALTER DEAN BURNHAM, Massachusetts Institute of Technology. Widely acclaimed as a standard work on American political parties, The American Party Systems brings together essays by historians and political scientists concerning the origins, characteristics, and functions of the American political party system.

The Second Edition contains a new chapter by Walter Dean Burnham on American politics of the 1970s. In his provocative essay, Burnham foresees the breakdown of party influence on voting patterns and a shift toward personal allegiance and direct voter appeal.
1975 384 pp. 8 charts cloth $11.95 paper $3.95

The City Boss in America
An Interpretive Reader
Edited by ALEXANDER B. CALLOW, University of California, Santa Barbara. From the middle of the nineteenth century to the present day, the city boss has reflected the growing pains of the American city. In this anthology, Professor Callow brings together interpretive essays by historians, political scientists, journalists, sociologists, politicians, and a novelist that explore critical features of machine politics, the rise of the boss, running the machine, the boss and the immigrant, corruption, the boss and the reformer, and the modern machine.
January 1976 350 pp. paper $5.95

All prices and publication dates are subject to change
American Vistas
Volume I: 1607-1877
Volume II: 1877 to the Present
Second Edition
Edited by LEONARD DINNERSTEIN, University of
Arizona, and KENNETH T. JACKSON, Columbia
University. Now in its Second Edition this lively
collection of articles on topics in American social
history includes new readings on slave culture, the
American woman, the suburbs, Chicanos, and Water-
gate among others.
1975 Volume I: 300 pp. paper $2.95
Volume II: 416 pp. paper $3.50

A Biography of the Constitution
of the United States
Its Origin, Formation, Adoption, Interpretation
Second Edition
BROADUS MITCHELL and LOUISE PEARSON
MITCHELL. The new edition of this concise, non-
technical history of the formation of the U.S. Consti-
tution and some of the controversies that have arisen
over its interpretation has been updated with new
discussions of the Constitutional convention debate
over impeachment, the impeachment trial of Andrew
Johnson, the three amendments of the last ten years,
the abortion controversy in the courts, and the one
man, one vote issue.
1975 432 pp. cloth $12.95 paper $3.50

The Rise of Modern China
Second Edition
IMMANUEL C. Y. HSÜ, University of California, Santa
Barbara. Professor Hsü brings his authoritative
work up-to-date with new material on the Great
Proletarian Cultural Revolution; the rise and fall of
Lin Piao; the Tenth Party Congress of August, 1973,
and its impact on the new power structure; and the
Sino-American Detente and the triangular relations of
the U.S., the Soviet Union, and China.
1975 1088 pp. 88 illus. $12.95

The Struggle for Stability in Early Modern Europe
THEODORE K. RABB, Princeton University. The
controversial “crisis” of the seventeenth century is
placed in a new and more comprehensive framework
in this volume. Unlike most of the literature on six-
teenth- and seventeenth-century Europe which has
been confined to economic and political issues, this
synthesis considers social, demographic, diplomatic,
religious, literary, scientific, and artistic developments.
Fall 1975 128 pp. 25 illus. cloth $8.50 paper $1.95
Heart of Oak
A Survey of British Sea-Power in the Georgian Era
GEOFFREY J. MARCUS. The Georgian era was the greatest in the history of the sailing Navy of Britain. This study covers various aspects of the navy's strength during the reigns of George I to George IV: materials and shipbuilding, strategical and tactical skill, seamanship and navigation, the human side of life on board and ashore, and the close connection between seaborne commerce and sea power.
1975 308 pp.; 50 photos; 5 maps $24.00

From the Dardanelles to Oran
Studies of the Royal Navy at War and Peace 1915-1940
ARTHUR J. MARDER, University of California, Irvine. Professor Marder continues his research on the Royal Navy in five essays dealing with controversial subjects during and after the first World War. He reconsidered the naval aspects of the Dardanelles and whether the Royal Navy adequately learned the lessons of war. A final and major essay deals with the sacrifice of French warships at Oran.
1974 320 pp.; 14 illus.; 5 maps $21.00

The Gladstone Diaries
Volume III: 1840-1847
Volume IV: 1848-1854
Edited by M. R. D. FOOT and H. C. G. MATTHEW. These volumes of the diaries cover the years when William Gladstone, a pillar of Victorian society, was undergoing political, religious and personal conflicts. "...An incomparably lavish array of matter whose value lies not in selectivity but precisely in totality and completeness. The editing continues the commendably high standard set from the start."
— The Economist
1975 1,475 pp. in two volumes; 10 plates $85.00 the set

The Marlborough-Godolphin Correspondence
Edited by H. L. SNYDER, University of Kansas. This first complete edition of the Marlborough-Godolphin correspondence is the most important source for the study of diplomacy during the reign of Queen Anne. Through their frequent letters, Marlborough and Godolphin managed England's affairs and the conduct of the War of Spanish Succession.
1975 1,900 pp. in two volumes; 4 plates; 4 maps $90.00 the set
The Limits of Reason
The German Democratic Press and the Collapse of the Weimar Republic
MODRIS EKSTEINS. □ The Nazi take-over in 1933 was so swift that historians have generally accepted National Socialism's description of events as a "seizure of power." However, this view obscures the advanced state of collapse in the Weimar Republic before Hitler became chancellor. Focusing on three prominent "democratic" newspaper firms, this study suggests how extensively the foundations of the Republic had eroded and why National Socialism could so easily assume power. (Oxford Historical Monographs)
1975 362 pp. $22.50

The British Campaign in Ireland 1919-1921
The Development of Political and Military Policies
CHARLES J. N. TOWNSHEND. □ This is an account of the British employment of military and para-military forces in Ireland to meet the guerilla threat created by the Irish Republicans between 1919 and 1921. The author examines the delicate relationship of the civil and military authorities in this important contribution to our understanding of a tense and difficult period. (Oxford Historical Monographs)
1975 256 pp.; 8 maps $27.25

Canada's War
The Politics of the Mackenzie King Government 1939-1945
J. L. GRANATSTEIN. □ "Canada's War is a well-written and well-researched investigation of the development of Canadian nationalism during World War II.... In the light of renewed and intensified nationalism this book should find a ready and deserved market among Canadians and Canada watchers."
—Library Journal
1975 448 pp.; 16 plates $18.95

The United States and West Germany 1945-1973
A Study in Alliance Politics
ROGER MORGAN. □ This book has two purposes in analyzing the course of the relationship between the holders of political power in the United States and West Germany: first, to tell the story of the striking changes that surfaced during the years between 1945 and Chancellor Willy Brandt's Harvard speech in 1972; and, second, to present the elements of the story as they provide a case-study in the politics of alliance. (Royal Institute of International Affairs)
1975 288 pp. $22.50
The Segmented Society
An Historical Preface to the Meaning of America
ROBERT H. WIEBE
Spring 1976  244 pp.  A Galaxy Book  $2.95

The New Country
A Social History of the American Frontier, 1776-1890
RICHARD A. BARTLETT
Spring 1976  556 pp.  A Galaxy Book  $5.95

Vexed and Troubled Englishmen 1590-1642
CARL BRIDENBAUGH
Spring 1976  512 pp.  A Galaxy Book  $4.95

School for Soldiers
JOSEPH ELLIS and ROBERT MOORE

Social Thought in America
MORTON WHITE

History and American Society
Essays of David M. Potter
Edited by DON E. FEHRENBACKER
1975  432 pp.  A Galaxy Book  $4.50

The Unwritten War
American Writers and the Civil War
DANIEL AARON
1975  422 pp.  A Galaxy Book  $4.50

The Life and Times of Theodore Roosevelt
New, revised edition
WILLIAM H. HARBANGH
1975  544 pp.  A Galaxy Book  $4.95

The Jews in Soviet Russia Since 1917
Third Edition
LIONEL KOCHAN
Spring 1976  400 pp.  A Galaxy Book  $4.95
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Pages</th>
<th>Publisher</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>The American Woman</td>
<td>William Henry Chafe</td>
<td>1974</td>
<td>336</td>
<td>A Galaxy Book</td>
<td>$2.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Her Changing Social, Economic, and Political Roles, 1920-1970</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American Heroine</td>
<td>Allen F. Davis</td>
<td>1975</td>
<td>361</td>
<td>A Galaxy Book</td>
<td>$3.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Life and Legend of Jane Addams</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A Little Commonwealth</td>
<td>John Demos</td>
<td>1971</td>
<td>222</td>
<td>A Galaxy Book</td>
<td>$2.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Family Life in Plymouth Colony</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Free Soil, Free Labor, Free Men</td>
<td>Eric Foner</td>
<td>1971</td>
<td>366</td>
<td>A Galaxy Book</td>
<td>$3.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Ideology of the Republican Party Before the Civil War</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Booker T. Washington</td>
<td>Louis R. Harlan</td>
<td>1975</td>
<td>403</td>
<td>A Galaxy Book</td>
<td>$3.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Making of a Black Leader, 1856-1901</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The White Man's Burden</td>
<td>Winthrop D. Jordan</td>
<td>1974</td>
<td>246</td>
<td>A Galaxy Book</td>
<td>$2.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Historical Origins of Racism in the United States</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Art and Politics of Thomas Nast</td>
<td>Morton Keller</td>
<td>1975</td>
<td>365</td>
<td>A Galaxy Book</td>
<td>$6.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A Biography</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot;Lessons&quot; of the Past</td>
<td>Ernest R. May</td>
<td>1975</td>
<td>236</td>
<td>A Galaxy Book</td>
<td>$2.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Use and Misuse of History in American Foreign Policy</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thomas Jefferson and the New Nation</td>
<td>Merrill D. Peterson</td>
<td>1975</td>
<td>1,090</td>
<td>A Galaxy Book</td>
<td>$7.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A Biography</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Andrew Jackson</td>
<td>John William Ward</td>
<td>1962</td>
<td>286</td>
<td>A Galaxy Book</td>
<td>$2.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Symbol for an Age</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Strange Career of Jim Crow</td>
<td>C. Vann Woodward</td>
<td>1974</td>
<td>256</td>
<td>A Galaxy Book</td>
<td>$2.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Third Revised Edition</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Origins of a Southern Mosaic: Studies of Early Carolina and Georgia / Clarence L. Ver Steeg $6.00

American Diaries in Manuscript: A Descriptive Bibliography, 1580-1954 / William Matthews $12.50

Struggle for the American Mediterranean: United States-European Rivalry in the Gulf-Caribbean, 1776-1904 / Lester D. Langley / $10.00

Four Centuries of Southern Indians / Charles Hudson, ed. / $7.50 cloth, $3.00 paper

The Dispossessed Garden: Pastoral and History in Southern Literature / Lewis P. Simpson / $6.00

Whitelaw Reid: Journalist, Politician, Diplomat / Bingham Duncan / $11.00

Britain and the American Frontier, 1783-1815 / J. Leitch Wright, Jr. / $9.50


The Lion of Tashkent: The Career of General M. G. Cherniaev / David MacKenzie / $11.00

The American Problem in British Diplomacy, 1841-1861 / Wilbur D. Jones / $13.50

Soundings: Some Early American Writers / Lewis Leary / $14.00

The Dragon's Wings: The China National Aviation Corporation and the Development of Commercial Aviation in China / William M. Leary, Jr. / $12.00

Placenames of Georgia: Essays of John H. Goff / Francis Lee Utley and Marion R. Hemperley, eds. $16.00

BOOTH 308

THE UNIVERSITY OF GEORGIA PRESS
ATHENS 30602
EUROPE 1500-1848
Charles A. Endress 1975. 320 pp. Maps. Clo. $10.00 Pap. $3.50

TWENTIETH-CENTURY CIVILIZATION
Kerry Davidson 1975. 250 pp. Clo. $12.50 Pap. $3.95

A HISTORY OF WORLD COMMUNISM

GHANA AND NIGERIA 1957-1970
A Study in Inter-African Discord
Olajide Aluko 1975. 300 pp. $15.00

JEWS RESISTANCE IN EASTERN EUROPE
Reuben Ainsztein 1975. 970 pp. $37.50

THE POLITICS OF DEERENCE
A Study of the Mid-Nineteenth Century
English Political System
D. C. Moore 1975. 300 pp. $22.50

THE HARD-ROCK MEN
Cornish Immigrants and the North American Mining Frontier
John Rowe 1974. 322 pp. Illus. $18.00

SCOTLAND
The Making of the Kingdom
A. A. M. Duncan 1975. 672 pp. Illus. $35.00

THE RUSSIAN REVOLUTION AND THE SOVIET STATE 1917-1921: DOCUMENTS
Martin McCauley, ed. 1975. 300 pp. $23.50

ALONG THE AFRIC SHORE
A Historic Review of Two Centuries of U.S.—African Relations
Russell Warren Howe 1975. 300 pp. $22.50
FIVE CENTURIES OF MAP PRINTING
Edited by David Woodward
A ground-breaking work that brings together the basic knowledge of the historical techniques of map printing.
1975 192 pages illus. Cloth $17.50

YOUNG JOHN DEWEY
An Essay in American Intellectual History
Neil Coughlan
An intimate study of a brilliant young man deeply influenced by the crises of late nineteenth-century thought.
1975 Cloth TBA November

THE SINEWS OF INDEPENDENCE
Edited by Charles H. Lesser
Eighty-nine monthly statistical reports on the strength of the Continental Army, for the period between July 1775 and July 1783.
1975 Cloth TBA October

MEXICO UNDER SPAIN, 1521-1556
Society and the Origins of Nationality
Peggy K. Liss
The first comprehensive study of the origins of a separate Mexican identity within the Spanish empire in the first half of the sixteenth century.
1975 240 pages Cloth $12.50

THE UNITED STATES AND BRITAIN
H. G. Nicholas
Provides a British perspective on the history of Anglo-American relations from Yorktown to the present, with special emphasis on the post-World War II era.
1975 viii, 196 pages Cloth $10.00

THE CITIZEN AND THE STATE
Essays on Regulation
George J. Stigler
Represents the development of Stigler's thought on the theory, history, and present practice of public regulation of economic life.
1975 224 pages Cloth $10.95

HISTORY OF GERMANY IN THE NINETEENTH CENTURY
Heinrich von Treitschke
Edited and with an Introduction by Gordon A. Craig
The major work of one of Germany's leading historians of the last century.
1975 Cloth TBA December

THE MUNICIPAL REVOLUTION IN AMERICA
Origins of Modern Urban Government 1650-1825
Jon C. Teaford
Traces the evolution of the city in America through the colonial and early national periods of U.S. history.
1975 160 pages Cloth $9.75

ENERGY: THE POLICY ISSUES
Edited and with a Foreword by Gary D. Eppen
With a Preface by Harold S. Geneen
Eight lectures by eminent scholars exploring in depth the major themes of the energy situation. Published under the auspices of The Journal of Business.
1975 Cloth TBA September

FOLKTALES TOLD AROUND THE WORLD
Edited by Richard M. Dorson
More than a hundred tales of storytellers from forty-six cultures scattered around the globe.
1975 700 pages illus. Cloth $17.50
EUROPEAN DIET FROM PRE-INDUSTRIAL TO MODERN TIMES
Edited by Elborg and Robert Forster

CONTENTS: The Great Hunger: Ireland, 1845-1849 by Cecil Woodham-Smith; Peasant Diet in Eighteenth-Century Gévaudan by R. J. Bernard; Toward a Psychosociology of Contemporary Food Consumption by Roland Barthes; The General Relationship between Diet and Industrialization by H. J. Teuteberg.

THEY CAME HERE FIRST
The Epic of the American Indian
D’Arcy McNickle

“A highly readable book, learned but never dull . . . original in conception. It is the most successful treatment thus far of a romantic and important aspect of America’s past and present.”—CLYDE KLUCKHOHN

SEVEN WHO SHAPED OUR DESTINY
The Founding Fathers as Revolutionaries
Richard B. Morris

“He places their thoughts and deeds in fresh perspective . . . . Real men, not demigods pass through the pages of the book; through Morris’s critical yet empathetic eye we observe the human qualities of the Founding Fathers.”—LARRY R. GERLACH, Journal of Southern History JANUARY

AMERICAN NEGRO SLAVERY
A Documentary History
Edited by Gerald Mullin

“Part of a very personal quest for comprehending the lives of the inarticulate . . . . Most of the documents focus on slaves and illustrate Frank Tannenbaum’s conviction that in our American slave society, ‘nothing escaped, nothing, and no one.’ ”—from the Introduction

THE INDIAN IN AMERICA
Wilcomb E. Washburn

“The book’s breadth and depth are remarkable, as is its fair-minded presentation of conflicting interpretations . . . . Few readers, if any, will deny that The Indian in America is the best volume on the subject.”—ALDEN T. VAUGHAN

Stop by our booth for a copy of
THE MEDITERRANEAN
And the Mediterranean World in the Age of Philip II
Fernand Braudel

Volume 1 - TB/1892 Volume 2 - TB/1893

SPECIAL CONVENTION PRICE
2 volume set - $3.00

For a complete catalog, write
Harper & Row
Paperback Dept.
10 E. 53d St., New York 10022
THE CHRISTIAN TRADITION
Volume 1: The Emergence of the Catholic Tradition (100–600)
Jaroslav Pelikan
xxiii, 394 pages  Paper $4.95

AMERICAN RELIGIOUS THOUGHT
A History
William A. Clebsch
xxii, 212 pages  Paper $3.95

DISSENT IN AMERICAN RELIGION
Edwin Scott Gaustad
236 pages  Paper $3.95

INDIAN LIFE ON THE NORTHWEST COAST OF NORTH AMERICA AS SEEN BY THE EARLY EXPLORERS AND FUR TRADERS DURING THE LAST DECADES OF THE EIGHTEENTH CENTURY
Erna Gunther
296 pages  illus.  Paper $5.95

OLD CHICAGO HOUSES
John Drury
xix, 518 pages  illus.  Paper TBA

ARCHITECTURE IN OLD CHICAGO
Thomas Eddy Tallmadge
xv, 218 pages  Paper TBA

THE STORY OF ILLINOIS
Third Edition
Theodore Calvin Pease
Revised and Enlarged by Marguerite Jenison Pease
xvi, 331 pages  Paper $3.95

CLASSIC, ROMANTIC, AND MODERN
Jacques Barzun
272 pages  Paper $3.45

BLACK SOCIOLOGISTS
Historical and Contemporary Perspectives
Edited by James E. Blackwell and Morris Janowitz
xxii, 415 pages  Paper $4.95

KARL MARX ON SOCIETY AND SOCIAL CHANGE
With Selections by Friedrich Engels
Edited and with an Introduction by Neil J. Smelser
xli, 206 pages  Paper $3.25

THE ROOTS OF ANCIENT INDIA
The Archaeology of Early Indian Civilization
Second Edition, Revised
Walter A. Fairservis, Jr.
512 pages  Paper $7.95

MAPS
A Historical Survey of Their Study and Collecting
Illustrated Edition
R. A. Skelton
Edited by David Woodward
xvii, 168 pages  illus.  Paper $2.75

PRESIDENTIAL POWER AND ACCOUNTABILITY
Toward a New Constitution
Charles M. Hardin
264 pages  Paper $3.95

THE POLITICAL STATUS OF THE NEGRO IN THE AGE OF FDR
Ralph J. Bunche
Edited and with an Introduction by Dewey W. Grantham
704 pages  Paper $7.95
Three continuing successes

1. Garraty's

**THE AMERICAN NATION**
*A History of the United States*
**THIRD EDITION**

Available in one volume or two. Complete work—
936 pages; $13.95/cloth. Volume I: To 1877 and
Volume II: Since 1865—Each: 490 pages; $7.95/paper.
Student's Review Manual by Ellen Howell Myers in
two volumes—Each: $2.95/paper.

2. Garraty's

**HISTORICAL VIEWPOINTS**
*Notable Articles from American Heritage*
**SECOND EDITION**

Volume I: To 1877—357 pages; $5.95/paper. Volume II:
Since 1865—375 pages; $5.95/paper. 1975.

3. Garraty's

**A SHORT HISTORY OF THE AMERICAN NATION**


Visit Booth 126

Harper & Row
10 East 53d Street
New York, N.Y. 10022
See us at Basic's booth #124

THE MAKING OF THE MODERN FAMILY
Edward Shorter
"Truly a tour de force of scholarship, of organization and of writing... the most substantial and significant work to come along in the history of the family since Aries fifteen years ago."
—JOHN DEMOS
Published $15.00

SOURCES OF THE AMERICAN SOCIAL TRADITION
David J. Rothman and Sheila M. Rothman, Editors
A unique collection of significant private and public documents from the social history of America which reflects the lives of the average American throughout history. The Rothmans provide extensive introductions to each historical period and to each of the 120 selections. Published Cloth, in one volume: $17.50
Paperback, Vol. I: $5.95 Vol. II: $5.95

THE CONSERVATIVE INTELLECTUAL MOVEMENT IN AMERICA: Since 1945
George Nash
The definitive history of the conservative intellectual "movement" in American politics and American life.
February, 1976 Illustrated, $20.00

MAO TSE-TUNG
The Man in the Leader
Lucian Pye
A leading China specialist provides the first biography of Chairman Mao that seeks to relate the private man to the public figure.
February, 1976 Illustrated, $11.95

THE REVOLUTIONARY ASCETIC
Evolution of a Political Type
Bruce Mazlish
In a series of fascinating personality sketches of many of the great revolutionary leaders of modern times, from Robespierre to Lenin and Mao Tse Tung, Professor Mazlish shows how the needs of modernizing revolutions have produced a distinct new type of political leader, the revolutionary ascetic. February, 1976 $12.50
"PATHWAYS TO THE PRESENT
A NEW HISTORY OF THE UNITED STATES

By Bernard A. Weisberger
Vassar College

'A new and different kind of textbook, which keeps conventional strengths but breaks away from past limitations. It is shorter than many traditional 'surveys,' and less academic in tone. It is, above all, selective. Its focus is on good narrative and on raising questions that students will find valuable in an immediate and personal way.

"It assumes that there are various ways of weaving connections among events and that not all must be used. It is, therefore, nonlinear. Its chapters are in chronological order and cover the whole span of U.S. history. But each may deal with a broad or a narrow time period and may take up one or several topics. The text covers them largely through stories that invite speculation about some basic questions that open each chapter. As a rather broad generalization, these questions fall mainly in the realm of inquiry about societies and how they work.

"PATHWAYS TO THE PRESENT sometimes chooses meaningful comparisons over comprehensiveness to zero in on issues that have contemporary importance. This approach gives extra flexibility to the teacher, who may decide to supplement it with whatever background information seems desirable for a particular discussion. [The book's important goal is] to give students a basic grasp of broad themes, main currents, and unanswered riddles in American history, and in human life as a whole. Its key rules, which teachers may well (and willingly) bear in mind, are these: (1) Teachers do not have to tell everything; (2) grand, overall designs do not have to emerge; and (3) the cardinal sin is to be uninteresting. Historians may be dull. History should never be."

—From the Preface

February 1976.
Instructor's Manual.

Visit Booth 126

Harper & Row
10 East 53d Street
New York, N.Y. 10022
NEW HISTORY

Josef Barton
PEASANTS AND STRANGERS: Italians, Rumanians, and Slovaks in an American City, 1890-1950 $12.00

Nikolai N. Bolkhovitinov
THE BEGINNINGS OF RUSSIAN-AMERICAN RELATIONS, 1775-1815 $35.00
Richard W. Bulliet
THE CAMEL AND THE WHEEL $16.00

George Dargo
JEFFERSON'S LOUISIANA: Politics and the Clash of Legal Traditions $15.00
John F. Fairbank, Katherine Frost Bruner, Elizabeth MacLeod Matheson, Eds.
THE I. G. IN PEKING: Letters of Robert Hart, Chinese Maritime Customs, 1868-1907

Eleanor Flexner
CENTURY OF STRUGGLE: The Woman's Rights Movement in the United States rev. ed. $15.00

Christopher Hill
CHANGE AND CONTINUITY IN SEVENTEENTH-CENTURY ENGLAND $12.00

Johannes Hirschmeier and Tsunehiko Yui
THE DEVELOPMENT OF JAPANESE BUSINESS, 1600-1973 $12.00
Akira Iriye, Ed.

MUTUAL IMAGES: Essays in American-Japanese Relations $15.00

Michael B. Katz
THE PEOPLE OF HAMILTON CANADA WEST: Family and Class in a Mid-Nineteenth-Century City $17.50

Sherman Kent
THE ELECTION OF 1827 IN FRANCE $12.50

William R. Keylor
ACADEMY AND COMMUNITY: The Foundation of the French Historical Profession $14.95
Sar A. Levitan, William B. Johnson, and Robert Taggart

STILL A DREAM: The Changing Status of Blacks Since 1960 $15.00
Guido Majno, M.D.

**THE HEALING HAND:** Man and Wound in the Ancient World $25.00

Ernest R. May

**THE MAKING OF THE MONROE DOCTRINE** $10.00

Eric H. Monkkonen

**THE DANGEROUS CLASS:** Crime and Poverty in Columbus Ohio, 1860-1885 $13.50

William E. Nelson

**AMERICANIZATION OF THE COMMON LAW:** The Impact of Legal Change on Massachusetts Society, 1760-1830 $17.00

James B. Palais

**POLITICS AND POLICY IN TRADITIONAL KOREA, 1864-1876** $18.50

Edwin J. Perkins

**FINANCING ANGLO-AMERICAN TRADE** The House of Brown, 1800-1880 $15.00

William R. Polk

**THE UNITED STATES AND THE ARAB WORLD** Third Ed. $15.00

Edward Rhoads

**CHINA’S REPUBLICAN REVOLUTION:** The Case of Kwangtung, 1895-1913 $18.00

Louis Ruchames, Ed.

**THE LETTERS OF WILLIAM LLOYD GARRISON** Vol. IV, From Disunionism to the Brink of War, 1850-1860 $35.00

Franklin C. Scott

**SCANDINAVIA** Rev. and Enlgd. Ed. $15.00

SIPRI (Stockholm International Peace Research Institute) Prepared by Frank Barnaby and Ronald Huisken

**ARMS UNCONTROLLED** $12.50

Charles Tilly, Louise Tilly, and Richard Tilly

**THE REBELLIOUS CENTURY:** 1830-1930 $15.00

Gayle Graham Yates

**WHAT WOMEN WANT** The Ideas of the Movement $10.00
### New and Forthcoming Books

**A STUDENT’S GUIDE TO HISTORY**  
Jules R. Benjamin  
Published 1975  
132 pages  
$3.50, paperbound

**AFTER EVERYTHING**  
Western Intellectual History Since 1945  
Roland Stromberg  
Published 1975  
288 pages  
$4.95, paperbound

**MAKERS OF THE WESTERN TRADITION**  
Portraits from History  
J. Kelley Sowards  
Volume I, Published 1975  
250 pages  
$4.95, paperbound  
Volume II, Published 1975  
approx. 250 pages  
$4.95 (tentative), paperbound

**A HISTORY OF GREECE**  
To the Death of Alexander the Great  
Fourth Edition  
J. B. Bury and Russell Meiggs  
Published 1975  
580 pages, profusely illustrated  
$12.95, cloth

**A HISTORY OF ROME**  
Down to the Reign of Constantine  
Third Edition  
M. Cary and H. H. Scullard  
Published 1975  
approx. 640 pages, profusely illustrated  
$12.95 (tentative), cloth

**GENERATIONS OF AMERICANS**  
A History of the United States  
Grania Bolton, Keith I. Polakoff, Norman Rosenberg, Jordan Schwarz, Ronald Story  
Volume I  
approx. 384 pages  
$4.95 (tentative), paperbound  
Volume II  
approx. 384 pages  
$4.95 (tentative), paperbound  
Combined Edition  
approx. 700 pages  
$8.95 (tentative), paperbound  
February 1976
from
St. Martin's
(Booth #115)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Edition/Year</th>
<th>Pages (approx.)</th>
<th>Price (tentative)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A BRIEF HISTORY OF THE UNITED STATES SINCE 1945</td>
<td>Robert D. Marcus</td>
<td>Published 1975</td>
<td>248 pages</td>
<td>$4.95, paperbound</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AN INTRODUCTION TO MEDIEVAL INSTITUTIONS</td>
<td>Norman Zacour</td>
<td>Second Edition</td>
<td>288 pages</td>
<td>$3.95, paperbound</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE PURITAN EXPERIENCE</td>
<td>Frank Bremer</td>
<td>Spring 1976</td>
<td>256 pages</td>
<td>$3.95, paperbound</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Please visit Booth #115 at the American Historical Association meeting for more information on these and other books. Or write to:

St. Martin's Press
P.O. Box 5352
New York, N.Y. 10017
coming in February
— Two-Volume Paperback —

Vol. II since 1865

By Peter d’A Jones
University of Illinois—Chicago Circle

New texts examine the complexities of American society from the roots of the “first Americans” to the 200th anniversary of our pluralistic democracy. Both volumes focus on economic developments and their implications. Instructor’s Manual for each volume available to adopters.

recently published
— Two-Volume Paperback —

MEN, WOMEN, AND ISSUES IN AMERICAN HISTORY

Edited by Howard H. Quint and Milton Cantor
both of the University of Massachusetts

Supplementary texts, these absorbing original biographical essays examine individual men and women and their place in American history. The authors, all experts in their fields, explore political, economic, social, or intellectual contributions by focusing on such forces as family traditions and background, friendships which influenced them, and economic commitments to which they were devoted.

Examination copies for adoption consideration available on request; please indicate course title and text presently used.

THE DORSEY PRESS
Homewood, Illinois 60430
Write for our complete catalog!
HOLDING THE LINE
The Eisenhower Era, 1952-1961
By Charles C. Alexander
352 pages, index
$12.50

DECADE OF DISILLUSIONMENT
The Kennedy-Johnson Years
By Jim F. Heath
352 pages, index
$12.50

ALL THINGS ARE POSSIBLE
The Healing and Charismatic Revivals in Modern America
By David Edwin Harrell, Jr.
320 pages, photos
$10.95

THE UFO CONTROVERSY IN AMERICA
By David Michael Jacobs
Foreword by J. Allen Hynek
384 pages, index, photos
$12.50

THE ETRUSCANS
Revised and Enlarged Edition
By Massimo Pallottino
Translated by J. Cremona
Edited by David Ridgway
320 pages, 50 pages illus.
$12.50

THE EDWARDIANS
The Remaking of British Society
By Paul Thompson
416 pages, 16 pp. illus.
$15.00

CONSENSUS, CONFLICT, AND
AMERICAN HISTORIANS
By Bernard Sternsher
480 pages, tables, index
$15.00

A MILITARY HISTORY
OF GERMANY
FROM THE 18TH CENTURY
TO THE PRESENT DAY
By Martin Kitchen
392 pages, maps, index
$12.50

BILLY MITCHELL
Crusader for Air Power
New Edition
By Alfred F. Hurley
200 pages, index, photos
paper $2.95
cloth $10.00

THE SWORDBEARERS
Supreme Command in the First World War
By Correlli Barnett
448 pages, index, photos
paper $4.95
cloth $15.95

THE ART OF WAR
Waterloo to Mons
By William McElwee
352 pages, maps
$10.95

NAZISM, NEO-NAZISM, AND THE PEASANTRY
By Timothy Alan Tilton
204 pages
$8.95
Critics of U.S. Cold War policies have pointed to the danger of overreliance on deterrence threats, but this is the first systematic, in-depth examination of the historical experience itself. Drawing on studies of eleven actual cases after World War II, the authors use a powerful new research technique—"focused comparison"—to pinpoint critical deficiencies in deterrence theory and practice. They argue persuasively that, in the post-Cold War world, Washington must increasingly resort to incentives and "positive influences" to resolve conflicts with other powers.

Cloth $17.50, Paper $6.95
VISIT US AT BOOTH 111

EUROPEAN HISTORICAL STATISTICS, 1750-1970
B. R. Mitchell. "This publication is a landmark for the economic historian [and] as a standard reference book for students and teachers alike it will be consulted in all main libraries."
—Peter Mathias, Chichele Professor of Economics, All Souls College, Oxford $50.00

TWENTIETH-CENTURY YUGOSLAVIA
Fred Singleton. Available in January.
$15.00 cloth, $4.95 paper

THE MIND OF AMERICA, 1820-1860
Rush Welter. $14.95

INSEI
Abdicated Sovereigns in the Politics of Late Heian Japan, 1086-1185
G. Cameron Hurst, III. $17.50

THE PAPERS OF ALEXANDER HAMILTON
Volume XXII: July 11, 1798—March 31, 1799
Harold C. Syrett, Editor. Barbara A. Chernow, Joseph G. Henrich and Patricia Syrett, Associate Editors. $17.50

THE UNFOLDING OF NEO-CONFUCIANISM
Wm. Theodore de Bary and the Conference on 17th-Century Chinese Thought, Editors.
$20.00 cloth, $9.00 paper

A GUIDE TO ORIENTAL CLASSICS
2nd Edition
Prepared by the Staff of the Oriental Studies Program, Columbia College, and edited by Wm. Theodore de Bary and Ainslie T. Embree.
$9.00 cloth, $3.50 paper

COLUMBIA UNIVERSITY PRESS
Address for orders: 136 South Broadway, Irvington, New York 10533
One-fourth of all the books published on our planet are published in the USSR. Every minute 2,400 books are printed in the Soviet Union and in the course of one day — 3.5 million.

**Imported Publications** is proud to bring you the best of Soviet scholarship in English.

**Some recent titles:**

**Non-Capitalist Development - An Historical Outline,** Solodovnikov, V. and Bogoslovsky, V. Cloth $2.75. An account of the specific features of non-capitalist development in the Soviet eastern republics. Discusses the application of these experiments to the newly developing countries of Africa and Asia.

**The USA and Western Europe - Economic Relations after WW II,** Kirsanov, A. Cloth $3.50. A history of changing relations, political and diplomatic, but mainly economic between USA and the countries of Western Europe. The changes are analyzed as a reflection of the uneven development of capitalism and rapid shifts in the balance of power.

**West Berlin, Vysotsky, V.** Cloth $2.75. A history of West Berlin - military, political and diplomatic - as an exposed nerve in east-west relations since World War II.

Visit us at booth 219
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Author(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MEDIEVAL HISTORY AND CIVILIZATION</td>
<td>Daniel D. McGarry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RENAISSANCE AND REFORMATION, 1300-1648</td>
<td>G. R. Elton</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**FOR YOUR COURSES IN '76—**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Author(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MEDIEVAL HISTORY AND CIVILIZATION</td>
<td>Daniel D. McGarry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RENAISSANCE AND REFORMATION, 1300-1648</td>
<td>G. R. Elton</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Important Features of This Outstanding Book:**
- Comprehensive coverage that allows the instructor to shift his own emphasis as he sees fit
- Extensive treatment of a period often slighted in other texts—early Middle Ages
- Discussion of such often neglected areas as the Slavic states, including Russia, the Iberian states, and Scandinavia
- Correlation of economic, social, and political developments
- Thorough coverage of the Church and medieval religion, including definitions and discussions of basic medieval religious institutions and developments.

**1976 approx. 896 pages**
THE ABOLITIONIST LEGACY FROM RECONSTRUCTION TO THE NAACP
JAMES MCPHERSON Cloth, $20.00 • LPE $9.95*

AUSTRO-GERMAN RELATIONS IN THE ANŠCHLUSS ERA
LUŽA RADOMÍR $20.00

BEFORE SILENT SPRING
Pesticides and Public Health in Pre-DDT America
JAMES WHORTON $12.50

THE COLONIAL TRANSFORMATION OF KENYA
The Kamba, Kiyuyu, and Maasai from 1900-1939
ROBERT L. TIGNOR $25.00 (Spring, 1976)

CZECHOSLOVAKIA'S INTERRUPTED REVOLUTION
H. GORDON SKILLING Cloth, $35.00 • LPE $14.50* (Spring, 1976)

D'HOLBACH'S COTERIE
An Enlightenment in Paris
ALAN C. KORS $17.50

*Limited Paperback Edition

DILTHEY, PHILOSOPHER OF THE HUMAN STUDIES
RUDOLF MAKKREEL Cloth, $20.00 • LPE $9.50*

FESTIVALS IN CLASSICAL CHINA
New Year and Other Annual Observances during the Han Dynasty,
206 B.C - A.D. 220
DERK BODDE $17.50

THE FORMATION OF NATIONAL STATES IN WESTERN EUROPE
Edited by CHARLES TILLY
Studies in Political Development, 8
Cloth, $22.50 • Paperback, $4.95

THE FRENCH NAVY AND AMERICAN INDEPENDENCE
A Study of Arms and Diplomacy, 1774-1787
JONATHAN R. DULL $20.00

HISTORICAL STUDIES IN THE PHYSICAL SCIENCES
Edited by RUSSELL MCCORMMACH
Annual Volume 4, $12.50
Annual Volume 5, $12.50

HISTORY-REMEMBERED, RECOVERED, INVENTED
BERNARD LEWIS $6.95
IDEOLOGY, REASON, AND THE LIMITATION OF WAR
Religious and Secular Concepts, 1200-1740
JAMES TURNER JOHNSON
$12.50

IMPERIAL GERMANY AND A WORLD WITHOUT WAR
The Peace Movement and German Society, 1892-1914
ROGER CHICKERING
Cloth, $25.00 • LPE, $10.50*

THE IRISH TRIANGLE
The conflict in Northern Ireland
ROGER H. HULL
$15.00 (Spring, 1976)

LEGAL REFORM IN POSTWAR JAPAN
ALFRED OPPLER
$20.00 (Spring, 1976)

LOGISTICS AND THE FAILURE OF THE BRITISH ARMY IN AMERICA, 1775-1783
ARTHUR R. BOWLER
$12.50

THE MACHIAVELLIAN MOMENT
Florentine Political Thought and the Atlantic Republican Tradition
J.G.A. POCOCK
Cloth, $22.50 • LPE, $11.50*

MAN AND SOCIETY IN THE MIDDLE AGES
WILLIAM JORDAN, C. BRUCE McNAB, and TEOFILO RUIZ
$25.00 (Spring, 1976)

MEDIEVAL COLONIALISM
Postcrusade Exploitation of Islamic Valencia
ROBERT IGNATIUS BURNS, S.J.
$21.50

THE NEW NEGRO ON CAMPUS
Black College Rebellions of the 1920s
RAYMOND WOLTERS
$15.00

THE NEW URBAN HISTORY
Quantitative Explorations by American Historians
Edited by LEO F. SCHNORE
Cloth, $17.50 • LPE, $9.50*

THE PAPERS OF WOODROW WILSON
Edited by ARTHUR S. LINK
Volume 19: 1909-1910
Volume 20: 1910
Volume 21: 1910
(Spring, 1976)
Each volume, $22.50

POLITICAL VIOLENCE UNDER THE SWASTIKA
PETER H. MERKL
Cloth, $30.00 • LPE, $10.75*

*Limited Paperback Edition
THE POPULATION OF THE BRITISH COLONIES IN AMERICA BEFORE 1776
A Survey of Census Data
ROBERT V. WELLS
$18.50

POWER AND THE PULPIT IN PURITAN NEW ENGLAND
EMORY ELLIOTT
$10.00

RACE AND SLAVERY IN THE WESTERN HEMISPHERE
Quantitative Studies
Edited by STANLEY L. ENGERMAN and EUGENE D. GENOVESE
Cloth, $20.00 • LPE, $9.75*

RECASTING Bourgeois Europe
Stabilization in France, Germany, and Italy in the Decade after World War I
CHARLES S. MAIER
Cloth, $27.50 • LPE, $11.50*

REVOLUTION AND MASS DEMOCRACY
The Paris Club Movement in 1848
PETER H. AMANN
$14.50

THE SCHOOL OF THE FRENCH REVOLUTION
A Documentary History of The College of Louis-le-Grand and Its Director Jean-Francois Champagne, 1762-1814
ROBERT R. PALMER
$15.00

THE STANDARD-VACUUM OIL COMPANY AND UNITED STATES EAST ASIAN POLICY, 1933-1941
IRVINE H. ANDERSON, JR.
$12.50

STUDIES IN THE INTELLECTUAL HISTORY OF TOKUGAWA JAPAN
MASAO MARUYAMA
Translated by MIKISO HANE
$15.00

THE TUNISIA OF AHMAD BEY 1837-1855
L. CARL BROWN
$20.00

VOLTAIRE AND THE CENTURY OF LIGHT
OWEN A. ALDRIDGE
$20.00

*Limited Paperback Edition
NEW AND FORTHCOMING IN PAPERBACK

THE CAMPAIGN OF PRINCETON, 1776-1777
ALFRED HOYT BILL
Paperback, $3.45 • Cloth, $9.00

THE DEATH OF COMMUNAL LIBERTY
A History of Freedom in a Swiss Mountain Canton
BENJAMIN R. BARBER
Paperback, $3.95 • Cloth, $12.50

THE FREUD/JUNG LETTERS
Edited by WILLIAM MCQUIRE
Translated by RALPH MANHEIM and R.F.C. HULL
Bollingen Series XCIV
Paperback, $6.95 • Cloth, $17.50

THE MEDICAL MESSIAHS
A Social History of Health Quackery in Twentieth-Century America
JAMES HARVEY YOUNG
Paperback, $3.95 • Cloth, $13.50

MUSSOLINI AND FASCISM
The View from America
JOHN P. DİGGİNS
Winner of the John H. Dunning Prize of the American Historical Association
Paperback, $3.95 • Cloth, $18.00

THE NEW DEAL FOR ARTISTS
RICHARD MCKINZIE
Paperback, $6.95 • Cloth, $19.50

SABBATAI ŞEVI
The Mystical Messiah, 1626–1676
GERSHOM SCHOLEM
Translated by R.J. ZWI WERBLOWSKY
Bollingen Series XCIII
Paperback, $9.50 • Cloth, $27.50

*Limited Paperback Edition

Please visit our Booth, No. 103-105.
PRINCETON UNIVERSITY PRESS
Princeton, New Jersey 08540
The Atlas of Early American History is a truly remarkable publishing achievement for the nation's Bicentennial. The result of years of research, its 286 superb maps, 271 reproduced in as many as six colors, describe all aspects of America from 1760 to 1790, from demographic to cultural characteristics, from military history to manufacturing, from politics to commerce. Executed at The Newberry Library in Chicago, the specially drawn maps reflect the latest cartographic advances and depict with unequalled clarity and accuracy a treasury of facts concerning a fundamental period in U.S. history. In magnificence, scope, and detail, this atlas will be unsurpassed for many years to come.

Published by Princeton University Press for The Newberry Library and The Institute of Early American History and Culture.

About 200 pages • 286 maps, 271 in color • 13¾ x 18¼"
$80.00 Pre-publication price until July 4, 1976 • Thereafter, $95.00

Please visit our Booth, No. 103-105.

PRINCETON UNIVERSITY PRESS
Princeton, New Jersey 08540
THE USE AND ABUSE OF HISTORY
by M. I. Finley,
Jesus College, Cambridge University
"Mr. Finley has given Greek history a
wider range by his interest in modern his-
tory and historians, and a new depth, a
new solidity, by drawing on the modern
sciences of anthropology, sociology, psy-
chology."—HUGH TREvor-ROPER, The
Sunday Times (London)
256 pages $10.00 cloth

THE CHINA HANDS
America's Foreign Service Officers
and What Befell Them
by E. J. Kahn, Jr.
The dramatic and tragic account of what
happened to a handful of dedicated ex-
erts who were hounded from the State
Department by Joseph McCarthy et al. for
their correct and unwelcome prediction of
Chiang Kai-shek's defeat by Mao.
384 pages $12.50 cloth

THE CIA FILE
Edited by Robert Borosage
and John D. Marks
A comprehensive, controversial collection
of articles by leading critical experts on
the CIA, with a response by CIA director
William Colby.
GROSSMAN PUBLISHERS
288 pages $12.50 cloth

NIGHTMARE
The Dark Side of the
Nixon Years, 1969-1974
by J. Anthony Lukas
A brilliant history that succeeds in making
clear the tangled net of public and private
activity that was the scandal we know as
Watergate.
384 pages $10.00 cloth

MASSACRE IN MEXICO
by Elena Poniatowska
Translated by Helen R. Lane
Introduction by Octavio Paz
A moving, carefully documented study of
the events leading to the confrontation be-
tween students and police in Mexico City's
Tlatelolco Square on October 2, 1968.
A RICHARD SEAVER BOOK
320 pages $12.50 cloth

ROBESPIERRE
Portrait of a Revolutionary Democrat
by George Rudé
Sir George Williams University
A major new biography of the greatest
revolutionary leader in modern history, by
the author of The Crowd in History.
Illustrated 256 pages $12.50 cloth Jan.

KARL MARX
by David McLellan,
University of Kent at Canterbury
A clear and important introduction to the
most famous and influential political writer
of the last century.
MODERN MASTERS SERIES
128 pages $2.50 paper (M32) $7.95 cloth

FULL FATHOM FIVE
Wrecks of the Spanish Armada
by Colin Martin,
Director of the Institute of
Maritime Archaeology,
University of St. Andrews, Scotland
An unusual and highly readable account
of an underwater archaeological expedi-
tion organized to search for and evaluate
the remains of the Spanish Armada of
1588.
Illustrated 288 pages $12.50 cloth

THANK GOD WE KEPT
THE FLAG FLYING
The Siege and Relief of
Ladysmith, 1899-1900
by Kenneth Griffith
An absorbing account of the siege and re-
lief of a garrison of British troops sur-
rounded for four months by a force of Boer
farmers, the outcome of which changed
the face of British colonialism forever.
448 pages $15.00 cloth
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Pages</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NIGHT RIDERS IN BLACK FOLK HISTORY</td>
<td>Gladys-Marie Fry</td>
<td>264</td>
<td>$9.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GHOSTS ALONG THE CUMBERLAND</td>
<td>William Lynwood Montell</td>
<td>256</td>
<td>$9.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE REAFFIRMATION OF REPUBLICANISM</td>
<td>Gary W. Reichard</td>
<td>320</td>
<td>$14.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(The first book in the new Twentieth-Century America Series, Dewey W. Grantham, General Editor)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YANKEE ARTILLERYMEN</td>
<td>John D. Rowell</td>
<td>388</td>
<td>$12.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FOLK HOUSING IN MIDDLE VIRGINIA</td>
<td>Henry Glassie</td>
<td>224</td>
<td>$12.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IMPEACHMENT OF A PRESIDENT</td>
<td>Hans L. Trefousse</td>
<td>264</td>
<td>$10.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLITICIANS, PLANTERS, AND PLAIN-FOLK</td>
<td>Ralph A. Wooster</td>
<td>224</td>
<td>$9.75</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

VISIT US AT THE AUPS PRESS CENTER

THE UNIVERSITY OF TENNESSEE PRESS
Knoxville 37916
FOR YOUR INTRODUCTORY COURSES

A History of the American People, Second Edition
Norman A. Graebner
Gilbert C. Fite
Philip L. White

Shorter by 450 pages, but still thorough and analytical. The second edition of this successful text presents a balanced and thoughtful appraisal of the nation's development.

One volume cloth or two volumes softcover
Single volume, 919 pages, $14.95
Vol. 1, Origins to 1877, 466 pages, $7.95
Vol. 2, 1865 to Present, 472 pages, $7.95

The Modern America Series
General Editor, Dewey W. Grantham

The United States 1898–1928
J. Leonard Bates
1976, 352 pages, softcover, $6.95

The United States 1945–Present
Dewey W. Grantham
1976, 352 pages, softcover, $6.95

The United States 1929–1945
Richard S. Kirkendall
1974, 308 pages, softcover, $5.95

Prices subject to change

your source is McGraw-Hill
and don’t forget to visit our booth!

College Division McGraw-Hill Book Company
1221 Avenue of the Americas New York, N.Y. 10020
American History from the Revolution to the 20th Century

ARTISANS FOR INDEPENDENCE


THE POLITICS OF COMMAND IN THE AMERICAN REVOLUTION

by Jonathan G. Rossie, St. Lawrence University. A major study of the political and personal frictions that affected Congress's choice of generals to command the Continental Army and nearly cost us the war in its early years.


ALEXANDER McDOUGALL AND THE AMERICAN REVOLUTION IN NEW YORK

by Roger J. Champagne, Illinois State University. The first biography of an aggressive leader of pre-Revolutionary agitation in New York City, a major general in the war, and a principal in the Newburgh Conspiracy.

Pub. by the New York State American Revolution Bicentennial Commission and Union College.


STUBBORN FOR LIBERTY, THE DUTCH IN NEW YORK

by Alice P. Kenney, Cedar Crest College. The Dutch contribution to the winning of the American Revolution and to American history for nearly 400 years in a study based on extensive research into primary sources.


1975 ISBN 0-8156-0113-1 $10.00

MUTUAL CRITICISM


JAMES W. WADSWORTH, JR. THE GENTLEMAN FROM NEW YORK


1975 Illustrated. ISBN 0-8156-2171-X $17.50

"REMEMBER THE LADIES" NEW PERSPECTIVES ON WOMEN IN AMERICAN HISTORY

edited by Carol V. R. George, Hobart/William Smith Colleges. A fresh approach to the study of women in history, from 17th century religion to 20th century politics, in significant essays collected in honor of Nelson M. Blake.

1975 ISBN 0-8156-0110-7 $10.00

Note: 60-day examination copies of these books available to faculty. Examination requests and prepaid orders to

SYRACUSE UNIVERSITY PRESS

Syracuse, New York 13210
Don’t let history run its course without us.

Whether your course runs from Plymouth Rock to Capitol Hill, from the Ming to the Kuomintang, from Stonehenge to Parliament, Houghton Mifflin has some enlightening new books to take you there.

New

**Western Civilization** Robert E. Herzstein
Two-Volume Paper Edition: Volume I: To 1660, 400 pages
Volume II: From 1660, 448 pages.

**Images of American Society: A History of the United States**
Donald G. Lillich
Volume I: To 1877, 384 pages; Volume II: Since 1865, 352 pages.

Recent

**East Asia: Tradition and Transformation**
J. K. Fairbank, E. O. Reischauer, and A. M. Craig

**Modern America** Walter T. K. Nugent

**Portrait of America** Stephen B. Oates, Editor
Volume I: From the Cliff Dwellers to the End of Reconstruction, 541 pages.
Volume II: From Reconstruction to the Present, 572 pages.

Houghton Mifflin
Atlanta, GA 30324  Dallas, TX 75235  Geneva, IL 60134
Hopewell, NJ 08525  Palo Alto, CA 94304  Boston, MA 02107
Harcourt Brace Jovanovich—publisher of *The National Experience* and *The Mainstream of Civilization*—will offer these important new titles in 1976...

**THE AMERICANS**
A Brief History  
Second Edition  
HENRY F. BEDFORD  
Phillips Exeter Academy  
TREVOR COLBOURN  
California State University at San Diego

*Also available in a two-part paperbound format:*
- **Part One:** The Americans  
  A Brief History To 1877
- **Part Two:** The Americans  
  A Brief History Since 1865

**TWENTIETH CENTURY AMERICA**
A History  
JAMES T. PATTERSON  
Brown University

**EUROPE IN THE MIDDLE AGES**
Third Edition  
ROBERT S. HOYT  
late of the University of Minnesota  
STANLEY CHODOROW  
University of California at San Diego

**REVOLUTIONARY AMERICA**
An Overview  
ROBERT M. CALHOON  
University of North Carolina at Greensboro

**IMPERIAL AMERICA**
1898-1976  
LLOYD C. GARDNER  
Rutgers University
new in the series
Blacks in the New World,
edited by AUGUST MEIER

SLAVERY AND THE NUMBERS GAME
A Critique of Time on the Cross
Herbert G. Gutman. Challenging the radical reinterpretation of Southern history presented in Time on the Cross, Gutman shows how the widely-acclaimed book is “filled with egregious errors” and provides important new information on such pivotal issues as slave occupational structure and the slave family. “...devastating.” — Richard Sutch. 192 pages. Cloth, $7.95; paper, $2.95.

BLACK AMERICANS AND THE WHITE MAN’S BURDEN, 1898-1903
Willard B. Gutebrook, Jr. Gatewood creates a panoramic view of Afro-American life at the turn of the century as he shows how America’s still-oppressed black population dealt with the dilemmas posed by the Spanish-American War — when white Americans were eager to take up arms to “liberate” the dark-skinned people of Cuba, Puerto Rico, and the Philippines. “...one of the most original works to come out in this field...” — Benjamin Quarles. 350 pages. $12.95.

A GHETTO TAKES SHAPE
Black Cleveland, 1870-1930
Kenneth L. Kusmer. This systematic investigation of the development of Cleveland’s black community based on extensive use of manuscript collections of local black leaders and organizations provides the most detailed analysis of black occupations available, covers a longer time span, and deals with more aspects of black life than any other study of ghettolization to date. 320 pages. $10.95.

THE SEARCH FOR A BLACK NATIONALITY
Black Colonization and Emigration, 1787-1863
Floyd J. Miller. In the first comprehensive history of black emigration and colonization movements based on prodigious research in primary materials, Miller analyzes the ideas of the significant black leaders of the period — Newport Gardner, Martin R. Delany, and the Reverends Daniel Coker, Lewis Woodson, James Holly, and Henry Garnet — proving that emigration was indeed a persistent and central concern for Afro-Americans between the Revolution and the Civil War. 320 pages. $10.95.
recent and forthcoming clothbound books

THE BOOKER T. WASHINGTON PAPERS
edited by Louis R. Harlan
Volume 4, 1895-98

assistant editors, Stuart B. Kaufman, Barbara S. Kraft, and Raymond W. Smock. Covering the period in Washington's career after the Atlanta Compromise address thrust him into prominence until December, 1898, when President McKinley visited Tuskegee, this volume demonstrates Washington's growing fame and public acceptance. Included is correspondence with W. E. B. Du Bois, William James, George Washington Carver, Susan B. Anthony, and Grover Cleveland. 740 pages. $20.00.

WILLIAM HOWARD TAFT AND UNITED STATES FOREIGN POLICY
The Apprenticeship Years, 1900-1908

Ralph Eldin Minger. Chronicling the future president's diplomatic career in the Philippines, Panama, Cuba, Japan, and China, Minger traces Taft's immense intellectual journey from idealism to realism and sheds light on many of his actions as President of the United States. 240 pages. $9.50.

HIRED HANDS AND PLOWBOYS
Farm Labor in the Midwest, 1815-60

David E. Schob. Through hundreds of details drawn from farmers' records, diaries and letters, county histories, newspapers, and periodicals, Schob presents a fascinating account of farm labor — a long neglected aspect of American life — thus filling a major gap in the history of agriculture, labor, and the frontier. 320 pages. $10.95.

UNCLE SAM'S FARMERS
The New Deal Communities in the Lower Mississippi Valley

Donald Holley. Studying the new communities movement within a local framework, Holley dramatizes the federal government's shortcomings in dealing with the chronic poor, and suggests some of the human and technical limitations to efforts at genuine social reform. 328 pages. $14.50.
CARTHAGE CONSPIRACY
The Trial of the Accused Assassins of Joseph Smith

Dallin H. Oaks and Marvin S. Hill. In a volume which deals with the general problem of Mormon-non-Mormon conflict, as well as with the dramatic story of Joseph Smith and his alleged assassins, Oaks and Hill show that Justice sometimes winks at high crimes that are politically motivated and popularly supported. 235 pages. $7.95.

LIBERATING WOMEN'S HISTORY
Theoretical and Critical Essays

edited by Berenice A. Carroll. Reflecting the diverse theoretical positions which have emerged in women's history in recent years, this collection of twenty-two essays — fourteen published for the first time — meets the need for critical historiography, tests theories and assumptions against the evidence of experience, and offers conceptual clarification and new directions for research in the field. 350 pages. January. Cloth, $10.00; paper, $3.95.

TERRITORIAL POLITICS AND GOVERNMENT IN MONTANA, 1864-89

Clark C. Spence. In the first study of Montana's years as a territory to intertwine political with economic forces and national currents with the institutional structure of federal territorial government, Spence illuminates the intriguing course of the state's political development from initial chaos to eventual statehood. 345 pages. $11.50.

THE FORMATION OF THE AMERICAN SCIENTIFIC COMMUNITY
The American Association for the Advancement of Science, 1848-1860

Sally Gregory Kohlstedt. This analysis of both the nature and function of the AAAS during its formative years goes beyond a simple history of the institution to shed light on a dynamic era in American social and intellectual development. 320 pages. $10.95.
Cambridge Has Good News for Historians

The Event You Have Been Waiting for—Completion of The Cambridge Ancient History

Volume II, Part 2 of THE CAMBRIDGE ANCIENT HISTORY has now been published, making available the entire text of this monumental and unsurpassed work. Part 2 is The History of the Middle East and the Aegean Region c. 1380-1000 B.C., now in a completely revised third edition. The result of long and exacting labor on the part of the world’s finest scholars, it has been prepared under the editorial direction of I. E. S. Edwards, the late C. J. Gadd, N. G. L. Hammond and E. Sollberger. The price is $37.50.

The complete set consists of 12 volumes, with Volumes I and II newly revised and consisting of two parts each, making a total of 14 separate books.

Publication of the volume of plates illustrating text volumes I-II is scheduled for early 1976, and the expected price is $25.00.

A Completely New Cambridge History of Africa

Cambridge is delighted to present THE CAMBRIDGE HISTORY OF AFRICA, an undertaking on the grand scale that has established Cambridge histories as the standard works in their respective fields. This new history is launched with Volume 4, THE CAMBRIDGE HISTORY OF AFRICA: The Sixteenth and Seventeenth Centuries. The general editors of this proposed eight-volume set are Roland Oliver and J. D. Fage; the editor of Volume 4 is Richard Gray, Professor of the History of Africa, School of Oriental and African Studies, University of London. Among the international group of contributors are E. A. Alpers and C. Ehret, both of UCLA. The price of this initial volume is $42.50.

Final Volume on Colonialism in Africa Published

Volume 4 brings to completion this thorough, five-volume study covering all of Sub-Saharan Africa throughout the colonial period. This volume is COLONIALISM IN AFRICA 1870-1960: The Economics of Colonialism, edited by Peter Duignan and L. H. Gann, the team responsible for three out of the four other volumes in this unique work. It is a large volume containing over 150 tables and will probably be priced at $35.00.
Now in Inexpensive Paperbacks—Standard Cambridge Histories


An abridgement and revision of the well-known, eight-volume Cambridge Medieval History, the two-volume SHORTER CAMBRIDGE MEDIEVAL HISTORY is a thorough, yet concise, treatment of the period and is profusely illustrated. Edited by the late C. W. Previté-Orton, former Professor of Medieval History at Cambridge, the volumes are: 1. The Later Roman Empire to the Twelfth Century; and 2. The Twelfth Century to the Renaissance. Each volume $10.95.

Acknowledged as the most authoritative, most comprehensive, most beautifully printed and illustrated work of its kind, THE CAMBRIDGE HISTORY OF THE BIBLE has been published in paperback for individual use. The three-volume set consists of Volume 1, From the Beginnings to Jerome edited by P. R. Ackroyd and C. F. Evans; Volume 2, The West from the Fathers to the Reformation edited by G. W. H. Lampe; Volume 3, The West from the Reformation to the Present Day edited by S. L. Greenslade. A valuable set at $9.95 each volume, the complete set $24.50.

A New Volume in the Cambridge History of Iran

The third to be published in this eight-volume set, Volume 4 is THE CAMBRIDGE HISTORY OF IRAN: The Period from the Arab Invasion to the Saljuqs. It is edited by R. N. Frye and priced at $29.50.

Cambridge Journals for Historians

THE HISTORICAL JOURNAL • INTERNATIONAL JOURNAL OF MIDDLE EAST STUDIES • COMPARATIVE STUDIES IN SOCIETY AND HISTORY—for details, visit our booths or write to Journal Department, Cambridge University Press.

Our representatives will welcome you at BOOTH'S 215–217

Cambridge University Press
32 East 57th Street, New York, N. Y. 10022

189
THE LIVING PAST: Western Historiographical Traditions
Alfred J. Andrea and Wolfe W. Schmokel, both of the University of Vermont

Every age views the past in relation to its own problems, attitudes, and categories of thought. Drawing from antiquity to the twentieth century, THE LIVING PAST captures changing conceptions of the human condition in lively narrative accounts of representative historians. Presented chronologically, each selection begins with a short essay that shows how the cultural and intellectual climate of each era found expression in the works of its historymakers. August 1975 336 pages (tent.) $7.95 – paper

THE AMERICAN OBSERVER
By Richard Skolnik, City College, The City University of New York

Now America's past makes the papers. THE AMERICAN OBSERVER contains 12 simulated newspapers taken from important moments in American history. Each is a lively, flavorful compendium of a year's events. Students derive the political, social, and intellectual climate of the times while engrossed in stories of colonial life, Civil War, etc.

So let your students read all about it—without many large texts. THE AMERICAN OBSERVER is a comprehensive, two-volume supplement for the American history survey. January 1976

DIPLOMACY DURING THE AMERICAN CIVIL WAR
By D. P. Crook, University of Queensland

This is a paperback abridgement of Crook's THE NORTH, THE SOUTH, AND THE POWERS 1861-1865—the only recent book to study the Civil War in the context of international politics. It examines the quest of the Confederacy for European recognition, as well as the Lincoln administration's efforts to forestall foreign intervention. November 1975 200 pages (tent.) $4.50 (tent.)

By Walter LaFeber, Cornell University

Here is a revised version of the classic study. This new edition covers events up to Gerald Ford's administration and features a superb chapter on Nixon and Kissinger. Intended for courses in American foreign policy and diplomatic history. December 1975
UNCERTAIN FRIENDSHIP
American-French Relations Through the Cold War
By Marvin R. Zahniser, The Ohio State University
A volume in the series America and the World, edited by Robert A. Divine

UNCERTAIN FRIENDSHIP focuses upon the long history of conflict in French-American relations. It presents, in a single volume, an interpretive survey from the American colonial period to 1970. It argues that factors of power and “interest” played a far more important role in shaping French-American relations than did the activities of individual diplomats or statesmen.

October 1975 352 pages (tent.) $7.95 (tent.)

AMERICA AND THE ARAB STATES
By Robert Wilson Stookey,
University of Texas at Austin
A volume in the series America and the World, edited by Robert A. Divine

Stookey explores the deep historical roots of the current unease in Arab-American relations, and identifies certain pitfalls in the path of developing effective American policies toward the Arab countries.

October 1975 200 pages (tent.) $5.95—paper (tent.)

THE AMERICAN CENTURY:
A History of the United States Since the 1890s
By Walter LaFeber and Richard Polenberg, both of Cornell University

THE AMERICAN CENTURY analyzes the forces that have shaped our society from the 1890s to the present. Focusing on the interrelationship between foreign and domestic policy, it applies the most recent research to such topics as urbanization, industrialization, racial consciousness, and war.

Half of THE AMERICAN CENTURY is devoted to events since 1941—a period often slighted in other history texts. This half includes sections on Vietnamese history, Latin American developments, and Russia in the 1940s, so that students can understand the global context in which Americans lived. And to give them the thrill of contemporaneity, the book emphasizes many post-1972 affairs: the Middle East War, the Energy Crisis, Wounded Knee, Watergate.

Each chapter of THE AMERICAN CENTURY contains an exciting photoessay on the art, sports, religion, music, radio, and cinema of the time. Songs, the origin of boxing, James Cagney movies...Your students will experience the popular culture of these periods brought to new life as each photoessay reflects the nation's social, political, and economic currents.

Unlike other American history texts, THE AMERICAN CENTURY won’t take a century to read: it's concise, comprehensive, eminently interesting. And as a core text, it's brief enough to allow you to use it with a variety of supplementary books.

1975 536 pages $8.95—paper

RIVER THROUGH TIME:
The Course of Western Civilization
By C. Warren Hollister, University of California, Santa Barbara, John F. H. New, University of Waterloo, James D. Hardy Jr., Louisiana State University, and Roger L. Williams, University of Wyoming

Seldom has the history of Western Civilization been presented to students in such brief, authoritative form. Less than 600 pages, RIVER THROUGH TIME unites the scholarship of four outstanding European specialists to give beginning undergraduates what they need: a lively, readable guide to the growth of their world.

RIVER is composed of five previously issued texts—but you’d never know by reading it. The chapter and period transitions are remarkably smooth. Accuracy is impeccable. And the writing—clear, forceful, witty—enables you to teach this material effectively to students.

This is a succinct accomplishment.
1975 574 pages $8.95—paper

To be considered for your complimentary examination copies, contact your Wiley representative or write to Richard Baker, Dept. 823, N.Y. office. Please include course title, enrollment, and present text.

See these and many other titles on display at the Wiley booth #213.

JOHN WILEY & SONS, INC.
605 Third Avenue,
New York, N.Y. 10016
In Canada: 22 Worcester Road,
Rexdale, Ontario

Prices subject to change without notice. A5151-RB
New titles in two outstanding Cornell series—

DOCUMENTS OF REVOLUTION
General Editor: HEINZ LUBASZ

The Levellers in the English Revolution
Edited by G. E. AYLMER. This unusual and extensive collection of documents, supplemented by the editor's informative introduction, sheds light on the events and leaders of the first democratic protest movement in modern history. $9.50, cloth; $2.95, paper

1848 in France
Edited by ROGER PRICE. This collection of contemporary documents analyzes political developments during a time of intense ferment and describes how the population at large responded to them. $8.95, cloth; $2.95, paper

THE SOURCES OF HISTORY
General Editor: G. R. ELTON

The United States, 1789-1890
by W. R. BROCK. $15.00

Law and Politics in the Middle Ages
by WALTER ULLMANN. $15.00

Scotland from the Eleventh Century to 1603
by BRUCE WEBSTER. $12.50

Sources for the History of Science, 1660-1914
by DAVID KNIGHT. $11.50

CORNELL UNIVERSITY PRESS ITHACA AND LONDON
More New History Books from Cornell…

CAUSAL EXPLANATION AND MODEL BUILDING IN HISTORY, ECONOMICS, AND THE NEW ECONOMIC HISTORY
by Peter D. McClelland $12.50

Ancient History
HOUSES, VILLAS, AND PALACES IN THE ROMAN WORLD
by Alexander G. McKay $19.75
UTOPIAS OF THE CLASSICAL WORLD
by John Ferguson $11.50

European History
CHRISTIANS AND JEWS IN GERMANY
Religion, Politics, and Ideology in the Second Reich, 1870-1914
by Uriel Tal $19.50
TRAINING THE NIHILISTS
Education and Radicalism in Tsarist Russia
by Daniel R. Brower $12.50

LAFAYETTE
A Guide to the Letters, Documents, and Manuscripts in the United States
Compiled by Louis Gottschalk, Phyllis S. Pestieau, and Linda J. Pike

THE SOCIALIST LEFT AND THE GERMAN REVOLUTION
A History of the German Independent Social Democratic Party, 1917-1922
by David W. Morgan $19.50

Asian Studies
THE RISE OF NATIONALISM IN VIETNAM, 1900-1941
by William J. Duiker $15.00
SOUTHEAST ASIAN HISTORY AND HISTORIOGRAPHY
Essays Presented to D. G. E. Hall
Edited by C. D. Cowan and O. W. Wolters $16.50
SANGHA AND STATE IN BURMA
A Study of Monastic Sectarianism and Leadership
by E. Michael Mendelson, edited by John P. Ferguson $18.50

CORNELL UNIVERSITY PRESS ITHACA AND LONDON
This new edition of the widely adopted paperback is well suited for use as a core or supplemental text in American History survey courses and in courses dealing with black history in America from the beginnings to the present. The length, readability, and price make this book ideal for assignment to freshmen and sophomores.

The Third Edition includes the findings of the most recent scholarship on slavery, comparative race relations in the New World, free blacks, and the black urban experience. The chapter on slavery has been thoroughly recast, and a completely new chapter has been added assessing the results of the black revolt of the 1960's and the transformation of black activism in the 1970's. Other topics emphasized: recent black occupational changes, blacks and the trade union movement, the rise of "affirmative action," the influence of federal agencies and judiciary, and the new role of blacks in politics.

"A classic indication of how the multi-disciplinary approach can enrich historical understanding."

—American Historical Review (reviewing the 2nd Edition)

Consulting Editor: Aïda DiPace Donald

Coming in February
This fascinating narrative reconstructs the social and political patterns of pre-Revolutionary life in Concord, the growing intrusion of the colonial crisis into the community, the hesitant mobilization for war, the events in Lexington and Concord on April 19, 1775, and the subsequent peacetime careers of selected Minutemen. Mr. Gross has used contemporary diaries, tax lists, genealogies, and other public records to provide a human dimension to the American Revolution. The result is informative, interpretive, and highly readable. Robert A. Gross is Adjunct Assistant Professor of History at Worcester Polytechnic Institute, Worcester, Massachusetts.
China's Imperial Past

An Introduction to Chinese History and Culture

Charles O. Mucker. This work offers a panoramic survey of the development of Chinese civilization from prehistory to about 1850, when the Taiping Rebellion and the incursions of the West began the agonizing transition from the old China to the new. The author's approach is primarily interpretive, emphasizing patterns of change and development rather than factual details, but he never loses sight of the particularities that made traditional Chinese civilization one of the richest in human history. He divides Chinese history into three major epochs: a formative age, from high antiquity to the unification of China under the Ch’in in the third century B.C.; an early imperial age, from the Han dynasty through the breakdown of the T’ang; and a later imperial age, from the Sung dynasty to the mid-nineteenth century. The epochs are considered in topical chapters—on general history, political institutions, socio-economic organizations, religion and thought, and literature and the arts. An Epilogue comments on aspects of Chinese history since 1850. Illustrated with plates, maps, and charts. $17.50

Warlord Politics in China, 1916-1928

Hsi-sheng Ch’i. This first comprehensive analytical treatment of 20th-century Chinese warlordism approaches regional militarism as a generic phenomenon of Chinese politics in a period of disunion and in the process greatly clarifies what has been by far the murkiest and most confusing era of recent Chinese history. $12.50

The Matrimonial Trials of Henry VIII

Henry Ansgar Kelly. Were the King’s grounds for attempting to put aside his first marriage merely excuses to gratify his passion for Anne Boleyn or had he substantial reasons for deeming the union invalid? Using hitherto unknown or unexploited documentary evidence, this study forces significant alterations in the traditional answers to these and other questions concerning Henry’s marital problems. October. About $12.50

Stanford University Press
The Politics of Oil in Venezuela

Franklin Tugwell. Treating the political policies and processes associated with the production and export of oil from 1958 to the present, this case study focuses on the strategies used by Venezuelan leaders to influence governmental policy toward the state-owned oil company and some of the world's largest multinational corporations. $8.95

China's Modern Economy in Historical Perspective

Edited by Dwight H. Perkins. Challenging many previously accepted generalizations about China's modern economy, these papers examine the extent to which economic developments after 1949 depended on features unique to China and to Chinese history, as well as on the socialist reorganization of Chinese society. $13.85

Women in Chinese Society

Edited by Margaret Wolf & Roxane Witke. These papers represent the first scholarly attempt to provide a baseline for understanding the massive changes in Chinese women's lives in our times. Topics include 17th-century attitudes toward women, women writers of the 1920's and 1930's, and the effect on rural women of the advent of the People's Republic. $12.50

Bulgaria During the Second World War

Marshall Lee Miller. Based on archive material from five countries and on extensive personal interviews, this is the first full account of Bulgaria's complicated wartime history, from its initial attempts to remain uninvolved, through its partial and reluctant alliance with Germany, to its diplomatic decline after the death of Tsar Boris. $10.95

Luther and the False Brethren

Mark U. Edwards, Jr. From 1522 to his death, Luther clashed with a number of major evangelical opponents over what we would regard today as relatively minor matters of doctrine and ritual. This book describes and explains his harsh response to what he saw as a series of Satan-inspired challenges to his authority. $10.00

Stanford University Press
The Distorted Image
German-Jewish Perceptions of Germans and Germany, 1918-1935
By Sidney M. Bolkosky, University of Michigan—Dearborn. Professor
Bolkosky makes an important contribution to a difficult question:
Why were German Jews unrealistic about the dangers presented by
Nazism? This is a significant addition to scholarship on German
intellectual history, the Weimar era, Nazism and modern Jewish history.
1975. 224 pages. $10.95

Painters and Politics
The European Avant-Garde and Society, 1900-1925
By Theda Shapiro, University of California—Riverside. The author
studies the political activities and attitudes of the makers of modern art—
during their youth and the heroic period of their careers. Shapiro
discusses the rise of mass political movements on the Left, World War I,
the Russian Revolution and corresponding revolutionary movements
in all Western countries. The book seeks to explain the relationship
between modern artists and radical politics.
Jan. 1976. $15.00 (tentative).

Trial of Faith
Religion and Politics in Tocqueville’s Thought
By Doris Goldstein, Yeshiva University. “In Tocqueville’s thinking,
religion played a central and crucial role. Goldstein’s investigation of
this problem makes not only careful use of his immensely rich papers but
shows the connection of Tocqueville’s religious thinking with the
religious ideas and movements of his time . . . a highly important book.”
Felix Gilbert, Institute for Advanced Study. 1975. 144 pages. $10.00

Jacques Maritain:
Antimodern or Ultramodern?
The Man, His Critics, and His Thought in Perspective
By Brooke W. Smith, University of New Mexico. The author presents
the main tenets of Maritain’s philosophy of history. The book focuses on
the critics of Maritain’s philosophy of history and then appraises these
critics in the light of his works. Jan. 1976. $9.95

For more information, visit Booth No. 419.
ELSEVIER SCIENTIFIC PUBLISHING COMPANY
52 Vanderbilt Avenue, New York, N.Y. 10017
New from Texas

A Search for Solvency
Bretton Woods and the International Monetary System, 1941-1971
By Alfred E. Eckes, Jr.

Analyzes the proceedings and consequences of the international monetary conference held in July 1944 at Bretton Woods, N.H. $10.00

Historical Knowing
By Leon J. Goldstein

Argues that the point of departure for a critical philosophy of history must be the historical way of knowing—an intellectual process leading to the hypothetical reconstruction of a course of past events. *Price to be announced.*

Brazil and the Great Powers, 1930-1939
The Politics of Trade Rivalry
By Stanley E. Hilton

A new interpretation of Brazilian economic policy during the 1930's. $9.95

The Ideal of the Practical
Colombia's Struggle to Form a Technical Elite
By Frank Safford

The first in-depth historical study of the problems involved in infusing technical knowledge into an aristocratic Latin American society. $15.00

University of Texas Press
Box 7819, Austin 78712

Visit us at Booth 234.
Records
the story
of humanity
as a
unified
world
experience—

Civilization
Past and Present
Seventh Edition
T. Walter Wallbank / Alastair M. Taylor / Nels M. Bailkey

Available for examination now
Volume I: Paleolithic Era to 1650
1976, 752 pages, illustrated, cloth, approx. $12.95
Volume II: 1650 to Present
1976, 688 pages, illustrated, cloth, approx. $12.95

The Seventh Edition adds new material on the evolution of the human species and neolithic science, on political, economic, and cultural developments in the West and the Communist bloc since 1945, and on the Cold War and détente. A new Epilogue describes the ecological crunch and attempts to chart the future. All chapters have been reviewed, and minor and major changes have been made to reflect new scholarship and to provide stylistic improvements. The Seventh Edition introduces eleven new Profile Essays—vivid vignettes that add human dimensions to scientific, cultural, economic, and social aspects of history. Instructor’s Resource Books and Study Guides are available for both volumes.

For further information
visit BOOTH 127 or write to
Jack Bevington, Department SA
Scott, Foresman College Division
1900 East Lake Avenue Glenview, Illinois 60025
A grand alliance and a great friendship, revealed in "one of the most important books of our time."*

ROOSEVELT TO CHURCHILL, December 8, 1941: "Today all of us are in the same boat... and it is a ship which will not and cannot be sunk."

CHURCHILL TO ROOSEVELT, March 17, 1945: "Peace with Germany and Japan on our terms will not bring much rest to you and me... As I observed last time, when the war of the giants is over, the wars of the pygmies will begin."

Agreeing, arguing, cajoling or complaining, Franklin Roosevelt and Winston Churchill created one of history's most extraordinary exchanges of correspondence—1,700 messages that helped shape their world and ours.

Now, from these wartime communications, long kept secret and completely declassified only in 1972, the editors have chosen 600 of the most significant letters, thoroughly annotating them and setting them in accurate historical context with a long general introduction.

"One of the most important books of our time... It will dispel many myths which have grown up about FDR's handling of World War II issues."—DEAN RUSK*

"Meticulously edited and judicially selected, these messages capture the essence of the endlessly fascinating and historically portentous partnership between two pre-eminent military leaders who also happened to be sparkling personalities."—JAMES MacGREGOR BURNS

"A very significant contribution to the high strategy of World War II, and highly readable, too, as both writers were masters of English prose."—SAMUEL ELIOT MORISON

* A grand alliance and a great friendship, revealed in "one of the most important books of our time."*

Saturday Review Press
321 Park Avenue South, New York, New York, 10010
American History

FIFTH EDITION . . .
The American Pageant:
A History of the Republic
Thomas A. BAILEY, Stanford University
1975 1-volume cloth/2-volume paper 1200 total pages

Progressive Century:
The American Nation in Its Second Hundred Years
Paul W. GLAD, University of Wisconsin, Madison
1975 Paper 558 pages

Three Centuries of Social Mobility in America
Edward PESSEN, Baruch College and the Graduate Center of the City
University of New York
1974 Paper 336 pages

FROM OUR PROBLEMS IN AMERICAN CIVILIZATION SERIES
JUST PUBLISHED . . .

The Declaration of Independence and the Constitution,
Third Edition/LATHAM

European History

THIRD EDITION
European History in a World Perspective
Shepard B. CLOUGH, General Editor
1975 2- or 3-volume paper 1800 total pages

Coming Soon

THIRD EDITION
A History of England
Lacey Baldwin Smith, General Editor
Volume II This Realm of England: 1399–1688
Volume III The Age of Aristocracy: 1688–1830
Volume IV Britain Yesterday and Today: 1830 to the Present

FROM OUR PROBLEMS IN EUROPEAN CIVILIZATION SERIES
JUST PUBLISHED . . .

The Advent of Civilization/IBLESOE; World War II: Roots and Causes/
EUBANK; The Pirenne Thesis: Analysis, Criticism, and Revision, Third
Edition/HAVIGHURST; The Outbreak of the First World War, Fourth
Edition/LEE; The End of the European Empire: Decolonization After
World War II/SMITH; The “New Imperialism”: Analysis of Late Nine-
teenth-Century Expansion, Second Edition/WRIGHT

Call us toll free: 800-225-1388.

In Massachusetts call collect: 617-862-6650.

D.C. Heath and Company
Home Office: 125 Spring Street, Lexington, Massachusetts 02173
Sales Offices: Atlanta, Ga, 30318 / St. Louis, Mo, 63132 / San Antonio,
Texas 78217 / Novato, Calif. 94947 / Toronto, Ontario M5H 159

152
NEW 1975

People
On The Move
A United States History

"Sharply stimulating, exceptionally thoughtful, riddled with character, penned with flair and vigor, Allyn and Bacon has an outstanding work here."
Prof. John C. Kendall, California State University at Fresno

"If students are not stimulated by this text, they cannot be stimulated."
Prof. Donald R. Raichle, Kean College of New Jersey

"An incredible phenomenon! . . .This book is an immediate classic."
Prof. Thomas Wendel, San Jose State University

"Ginger is one of the best!!"
Prof. David Johnson, North Central Bible College

Written in a clear and flowing narrative, this text consistently strives to emphasize the connections between events and trends while incisively describing the complexities of the American past. The text features DOCUMENTS; lists of NOTABLE EVENTS; thirty WAYS TO STUDY HISTORY; HOW DID IT WORK? diagrams explaining inventions; color plates and a TEACHER’S MANUAL.

Complete one volume text: 1975, casebound, 808 pp.

Ray Ginger
With the assistance of Victoria Ginger

Allyn & Bacon, Inc./College Division, Dept. 893
470 Atlantic Ave./Boston, MA 02210
New Books in History from the LSU Press

A SOUTHERN ODYSSEY Travelers in the Antebellum North
John Hope Franklin $12.50

THE WILD MAN FROM SUGAR CREEK The Political Career of Eugene Talmadge
William Anderson $11.95

THE PERSISTENT TRADITION IN NEW SOUTH POLITICS
George Brown Tindall $4.95

BIOGRAPHICAL REGISTER OF THE CONFEDERATE CONGRESS
Ezra J. Warner and W. Buck Yearns $15.00

AMERICAN AND FRENCH CULTURE Interchanges in Art, Science, Literature, and Society
Henry Blumenthal $17.50

MARS AND MINERVA World War I and the Uses of the Higher Learning in America
Carol S. Gruber $17.50

THE MAKING OF THE THIRD REPUBLIC Class and Politics in France, 1868-1884
Sanford Elwitt $17.50

RACHEL OF OLD LOUISIANA
Avery O. Craven $6.95

THE URBAN ETHOS IN THE SOUTH, 1920-1930
Blaine Brownell $12.50

REDEEMERS, BOURBONS, AND POPULISTS Tennessee, 1870-1896
Roger L. Hart $12.95

BLACK LEGISLATORS IN LOUISIANA DURING RECONSTRUCTION
Charles Vincent $15.00

THE RADICAL REPUBLICANS Lincoln's Vanguard for Racial Justice
Hans L. Trefousse paper, $4.95

Be sure to visit us at Booth No. 230

Louisiana State University Press
Baton Rouge 70803

154
PURSUING THE AMERICAN DREAM
White Ethnics and the New Populism
Richard J. Knickus. The increasing self-awareness of ethnic groups in America has resulted in pervasive social and cultural repercussions. PURSUING THE AMERICAN DREAM considers both the origins of ethnic America and the future this unique multiplicity will have in our political system. Paperbound, $3.50

AMERICAN ZIONISM FROM HERZL TO THE HOLOCAUST
Melvin I. Urofsky. An examination of the Zionist movement in America, focusing on its extraordinary leaders—Brandeis, Wise, Mack, Frankfurter—and its impact on the country, both within and beyond the Jewish community. Hardbound, $10.00; paperbound, $3.50

BLACK MIGRATION: 1900-1920
Florette Henri. Probing the roots of the racial tensions still evident in America's cities, this new study charts the demographic, economic, political, social and psychological changes in the black community during the first twenty years of this century. Hardbound, $10.00; paperbound, $3.95

THE LAST EUROPEAN WAR
John Lukacs. This is a solid and comprehensive history of World War II prior to Pearl Harbor, that phase of the war fought only in Europe. In vivid and compelling detail, this book analyses the forces causing the last European war, who waged it, and how it changed the life, culture and society of all Europe. Hardbound, $15.00

SUGGESTION OF THE DEVIL
Origins of Madness
Judith S. Neaman. This fascinating history traces our changing (and unchanging) attitudes toward the insane. The werewolves, maniacs and demoniacs of the Middle Ages are the schizophrenics of today. Dr. Neaman reveals some surprisingly ancient counterparts to our modern therapies. A Doubleday Anchor Original. Paperbound, $2.50

RELUCTANT REFORMERS
Racism and Social Reform Movements in the United States
Robert L. Allen, with the collaboration of Pamela P. Allen. The author of Black Awakening in Capitalist America searchingly examines the negative effects of racism on major American reform movements—from the Abolitionists and Suffragettes to organized labor and socialism. Paperbound, $3.50

At the Annual Meeting
Booth 304
The Anatomy of Communist Takeovers
Thomas T. Hammond, editor
Robert Farrell, associate editor
Foreword by Cyril E. Black
A comprehensive study of both successful and attempted Communist takeovers since 1917.
Cloth $25.00 Paper $5.95

Frederick the Great and His Officials
Hubert C. Johnson
Based on new material found in the archives of the old Prussian state, this innovative study offers an exciting interpretation of an enigmatic ruler and his state. $17.50

From Radicalism to Socialism
Willard Wolfe
A detailed examination of Anarchism, Positivism, Secularism, Ethical Culture, and Christian Humanitarianism.
$17.50

The Middle East and North Africa in World Politics
A Documentary Record, Volume I, European Expansion, 1535–1914
Compiled, translated, and edited by J. C. Hurewitz
A revised and enlarged edition of the author’s highly regarded Diplomacy in the Near and Middle East, with many new documents and commentaries.
$30.00

Justice Accused
Robert Cover
“Interdisciplinary history at its best—an indispensable work for legal philosophers as well as for American historians.”—David Brion Davis
$15.00

The Frontier in Alaska and the Matanuska Colony
Orlando W. Miller
“In the course of describing what Alaska was really like between 1900 and 1930, Miller gives us the most realistic account of the Giant of the North I have ever read.”—Howard R. Lamar
$15.00

From Bassermann to Bebel
Beverly Heckart
An analysis of the fascinating complexity of the German political spectrum ranging from Bebel’s revolutionary Social Democrats to Bassermann’s chauvinistic National Liberals.
$17.50

The Duke of Newcastle
Reed Browning
The first full-length biography covering both the private and public lives of the duke of Newcastle.
$20.00

Yale University Press
New Haven and London
The Reformation in the Cities
*The Appeal of Protestantism to Sixteenth-Century Germany and Switzerland*
Steven E. Ozment
Demonstrates that the startling success of the Reformation was due largely to the promise it held of psychological and social freedom. $12.50

The Social Milieu of Alexander Pope
*Lives, Examples, and the Poetic Response*
Howard Erskine-Hill
$19.50

The Politics of Catherinian Russia
*The Panin Party*
David L. Ransel
Focusing on the career of Nikita Panin, Ransel examines personal and familial clienteles as the basic organizational units of Catherinian Russia. $17.50

The Puritan Origins of the American Self
*Sacvan Bercovitch*
A study of the development of the concept of American identity which explores the Puritan achievement in its broadest cultural context. $15.00

Men and Wealth in the United States, 1850–1870
Lee Soltow
Foreword by William N. Parker
Presents conclusions of the highest importance for students of American social and economic history. $12.50

The Jansenists and the Expulsion of the Jesuits from France, 1757–1765
Dale Van Kley
Shows how the determined efforts of a small group of Jansenists brought about the expulsion of the Jesuits from France. $15.00

Jacopo Sansovino
*Architecture and Patronage in Renaissance Venice*
Deborah Howard
129 illus. $18.50

The Downfall of the Anti-Semitic Political Parties in Imperial Germany
Richard S. Levy
This study, based on an exhaustive examination of primary sources, explains the rise and fall of the major anti-Semitic political parties in the years 1878–1918. $18.50

The Emergence of Agricultural Science
*Justus Liebig and the Americans, 1840–1880*
Margaret W. Rossiter
Recounts the experiences of three leading figures in the nineteenth-century movement toward scientific agriculture. $15.00

The Hospital: A Social and Architectural History
John D. Thompson and Grace Goldin
This monumental study combines modern thinking about hospital design with a deep understanding of the architectural, medical, and cultural history of the hospital ward. 270 illus. $25.00
REAPPRAISALS OF FASCISM
Edited by Henry A. Turner, Jr., Yale University
Fascism as a generic phenomenon, re-examined from a variety of perspectives. Contributions by William Sheridan Allen, Alan Cassels, Klaus Epstein, Ernst Nolte, Stanley G. Payne, Hans Rogger, Wolfgang Sauer, Henry A. Turner, Jr., George Macklin Wilson, and Renee Winegarten. 288 pp. Paper: $5.95 (05579-5); Cloth: $12.50 (05372-5).

STATE AND SOCIETY IN SEVENTEENTH-CENTURY FRANCE
Edited by Raymond F. Kierstead, Catholic University

EUROPEAN INTEGRATION
Edited by F. Roy Willis, University of California at Davis
Historical, economic, and political reflections on the movement toward European integration since 1945. Contributions by Henri Brugmans, Marie-Elisabeth De Bussy, Francoise De La Serre, Helene Delorme, Werner Feld, Walter Lippens, John Pinder, and F. Roy Willis. 224 pp. Paper: $6.95 (05578-7); Cloth: $12.50 (05371-7).

ARISTOCRATIC GOVERNMENT AND SOCIETY IN EIGHTEENTH-CENTURY ENGLAND: The Foundations of Stability
Edited by Daniel A. Baugh, Cornell University

IMPERIALISM: The Robinson and Gallagher Controversy
Edited by Wm. Roger Louis, University of Texas at Austin
SEVENTEENTH-CENTURY ENGLAND: Society in an Age of Revolution
Edited by Paul Seaver,
Stanford University
Examinations of the basic structures that defined a society which underwent the first of the modern Great Revolutions. Contributions by D. C. Coleman, J. H. Plumb, Lawrence Stone, and Joan Thirsk. 288 pp. Paper: $6.95 (05584-1); Cloth: $12.50 (05377-6).

IMPERIAL GERMANY
Edited by James J. Sheehan,
Northwestern University

NAZISM AND THE THIRD REICH
Edited by Henry A. Turner, Jr.,
Yale University
264 pp. Paper: $3.45 (06488-3); Cloth: $12.50 (06359-3).

EUROPEAN DIPLOMACY BETWEEN TWO WARS, 1919-1939
Edited by Hans W. Gatzke,
Yale University
280 pp. Paper: $3.45 (06447-6); Cloth: $12.50 (06332-1).

THE REFORMATION IN MEDIEVAL PERSPECTIVE
Edited by Steven E. Ozment,
Yale University
268 pp. Paper: $3.45 (06466-2); Cloth: $12.50 (06341-0).

General Editor:
Henry A. Turner, Jr., Yale University
The volumes in this series make outstanding recent investigations of major topics in European history readily accessible to students. Some of the selections are reprinted from scholarly journals and monographs, others are original contributions, and some appear in English translation for the first time. The selections are fully footnoted, and each volume contains a bibliography, so that each book is simultaneously a stimulating resource for instruction, an up-to-date guide to the scholarly literature, and a valuable aid to research.

Previously published in this series:

RUSSIAN ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT FROM PETER THE GREAT TO STALIN
Edited by William L. Blackwell,
New York University
460 pp. Paper: $5.95 (06492-1); Cloth: $12.50 (06363-1).

THE AX WITHIN: Italian Fascism in Action
Edited by Roland Sarti,
University of Massachusetts
280 pp. Paper: $4.95 (06498-0); Cloth: $12.50 (06367-4).

THE VICTORIAN REVOLUTION: Government and Society in Victoria's Britain
Edited by Peter Stansky,
Stanford University
Civilizations: Western and World

Vol. I: From Prehistory to the End of the Old Regime
Vol. II: From the Eighteenth Century to the Present

Robert S. Lopez
Yale University

Thomas Barnes
University of California, Berkeley

Jerome Blum
Princeton University

Rondo Cameron
Emory University

CIVILIZATIONS: WESTERN AND WORLD is a two-volume paperback survey text that represents a real alternative to the text you've been using. It was carefully designed to help students absorb the vast amount of material texts of this kind must necessarily cover. The level, organization, and format are geared specifically for the introductory-level student, and there are numerous built-in learning aids.

CIVILIZATIONS: WESTERN AND WORLD surveys the development of Western civilization — from prehistory to the present — against the background of world history. The authors have seen to it that a good balance is maintained between historical data and interpretation/analysis. An Instructor's Manual is available.

Vol. I Paper 656 pages 1975 $8.95
Vol. II Paper 544 pages 1975 $8.95

The Social Fabric

I. American Life from 1607 to the Civil War
II. American Life from the Civil War to the Present

John H. Cary
Julius Weinberg

Cleveland State University

Designed to complement the basic survey text rather than repeat it, the two paperback volumes of THE SOCIAL FABRIC concentrate on the social history of the American people — the daily lives of a variety of Americans. John Cary and Julius Weinberg have collected scholarly yet extraordinarily graphic and appealing secondary source materials that correspond thematically and chronologically with the central issues taken up in the American History survey course.

Vol. I Paper 336 pages 1974 $5.50
Vol. II Paper 304 pages 1974 $5.50

Colonial America

Essays in Political and Social Development
Second Edition

Stanley N. Katz
University of Chicago

Newly revised, the popular COLONIAL AMERICA brings together recent scholarly essays on the political and social development of the American colonies before the Revolution. The collection demonstrates the impact of advances in the social sciences on the study of colonial history. Ten of the original twenty-two essays have been replaced in the Second Edition. Prof. Katz has added especially to the coverage of black and Indian history; he has also given new emphasis to urban and economic history. All essays are reprinted in full, with charts and footnotes.

Paper approx. 528 pages
December 1975 $7.95 tent.

TIME's Special 1776 Issue

Educational Edition

The unique Educational Edition of TIME Magazine's Special 1776 Issue reports on the news of July 4, 1776: virtually all of TIME's contemporary topical sections are included, providing a broad view of American life in 1776 and showing the effects of revolution on business, the arts, religion, and world opinion. Based on extensive research in eighteenth century chronicles, all "news" stories are completely factual and historically accurate. The Educational Edition features important supplementary material that is not available in the regular newsstand edition: an introductory essay by David J. Rothman (Columbia University), a chronological chart (1775-1789), demographic tables, and an extensive annotated bibliography. All advertising (included in the newsstand edition) has been omitted from the Educational Edition.

Paper 64 pages May 1975 $1.95

An Educational Associates Publication
The Wound Within
America in the Vietnam Years 1945-1974
Alexander Kendrick
Paper 434 pages August 1975 $4.95 tent.

The Ordeal of World Power
American Diplomacy Since 1900
Samuel F. Wells, Jr.
University of North Carolina-Chapel Hill
Robert H. Ferrell
Indiana University
David F. Trask
State University of New York, Stony Brook
Paper 366 pages 1975 $5.95

The Atomic Bomb
The Critical Issues
Barton J. Bernstein
Stanford University
Paper approx. 192 pages
November 1975 $4.95 tent.

History of Latin American Civilization
Sources and Interpretations Second Edition
Lewis Hanke
University of Massachusetts, Amherst
Vol. II — The Modern Age Paper 672 pages 1973 $6.95

Latin America
A Historical Reader
Lewis Hanke
University of Massachusetts, Amherst
Paper 671 pages 1974 $6.95

Now available in paperback

Washington
The Indispensable Man
James Thomas Flexner
Paper 400 pages September 1975 $4.95
POLITICS OR PRINCIPLE
Congressional Voting on the Civil War Amendments and Pro-Negro Measures, 1838-69
Glenn M. Linden
The first systematic study of the voting records of individual congressmen on the critical Thirteenth, Fourteenth, and Fifteenth amendments. Degree of consistency in voting is compared and related to differences in background. $12.50

CULTURAL REGIONS OF THE UNITED STATES
Raymond D. Gastil
The first modern analysis of cultural variation in regions, emphasizing the importance of an area's early settlers. Thirteen cultural regions are studied in detail. Illus. $12.95

from
the
University of Washington Press

INDIAN PETROGLYPHS OF THE PACIFIC NORTHWEST
Beth and Ray Hill
This beautifully illustrated book illuminates the history of the Indian people who made this one of the world's outstanding rock art areas. Over 900 photographs and reproductions of stone rubbings. $19.95

MILLS AND MARKETS
A History of the Pacific Coast Lumber Industry to 1900
Thomas R. Cox
The first complete history of an industry that played a vital role in the settlement and economy of the Pacific Coast region. $17.50

THE ALASKA PURCHASE AND RUSSIAN-AMERICAN RELATIONS
Ronald J. Jensen
The first comprehensive study to provide a satisfactory explanation of the Alaska Purchase and its significance in the history of Russia and America. Illus. $7.95

UTOPIAS ON PUGET SOUND, 1885-1915
Charles Pierce LeWarne
A lively history of communities such as Home, Burley, and Freeland, and of the tradition of radicalism which they established in the state of Washington. $12.50
New Penguins in HISTORY

JUSTICES AND PRESIDENTS. Henry J. Abraham. This political history of appointments to the Supreme Court considers the Presidential motives behind every nomination since 1789. $2.95

THE PENGUIN ATLAS OF ANCIENT HISTORY (Reissue). Colin McEvedy. Thirty-seven maps, with accompanying commentary, trace the history of Europe, the Mediterranean area, and the Near East from the ninth millennium B.C. to the fourth century A.D. $4.75

THE MEDIEVAL ECONOMY AND SOCIETY. M.M. Postan. Joining Christopher Hill’s Reformation to Industrial Revolution and E.J. Hobsbawm’s Industry and Empire, this volume completes The Pelican Economic History of Britain. $3.50

ITALIAN FASCISM. Giampiero Carocci. $2.25

WEAPONS AND TACTICS. Tom Wintringham and J.N. Blashford-Snell. A history of land warfare, from the halberd and the pike to atomic, biological, and chemical weapons. $1.95

THE ECONOMIC HISTORY OF WORLD POPULATION (Rev. Ed.) Carlo M. Cipolla. $2.25

IMPERIAL SPAIN 1469-1716. J.H. Elliott. This account of the rise and fall of Spanish imperial power encompasses political, social, religious, and intellectual history. $3.95

THE LIVING PRESIDENCY. Emmet John Hughes. "The most original, the most thoughtful, and the most perspicacious book on the Presidency that I have ever read."—Henry Steele Commager. $2.95

For a complete list of Penguin books in history, visit booth 406, or write:

PENGUIN BOOKS INC
7110 Ambassador Road  Baltimore, Md. 21207
Overseas readers write Penguin Education, Harmondsworth, Middlesex, England
Norton A checklist of new titles on display at booths 407 and 409

American History
- The Failure of the NRA by Bernard Bellush
- A History of the I.C.C. by Ari and Olive Hoogenboom
- Deliver Us from Evil: Prohibition in America by Norman Clark
- Masters Without Slaves by James L. Roark
- The Culture of Professionalism by Burton Bledstein
- Black Images of America by Leonard Sweet
- American Appeasement: United States Foreign Policy and Germany, 1933-1938 by Arnold A. Offner
- Liberty and Authority: Early American Political Ideology, 1689-1763 by Lawrence H. Leder
- Black Majority: Negroes in Colonial South Carolina from 1670 through the Stono Rebellion by Peter H. Wood
- Daniel Webster and the Trial of American Nationalism, 1843-1852 by Robert F. Dalzell, Jr.
- In the Common Cause: American Response to the Coercive Acts of 1774 by David Ammerman
- Patriots and Partisans: The Merchants of Newburyport, 1764-1815 by Benjamin W. Labaree
- The Politics of Provincialism: The Democratic Party in Transition, 1918-1932 by David Burner
- The Presidency of George Washington by Forrest McDonald

European History
- The Age of Nationalism and Reform, 1850-1890, Second Edition by Norman Rich
  (Vol. V in the Norton History of Modern Europe, Felix Gilbert, General Editor)
- Before the Industrial Revolution: European Society and Economy, 1000-1700 by Carlo M. Cipolla
- The Lenin Anthology edited by Robert C. Tucker
- Louis XIV in Historical Thought by William Church
- Hitler's War Aims: Ideology, the Nazi State, and the Course of Expansion by Norman Rich
- Richard the Third by Paul Murray Kendall
- Vichy France: Old Guard and New Order, 1940-1944 by Robert O. Paxton
- Captain Swing: A Social History of the Great English Uprising of 1830 by E. J. Hobsbawm and George Rude
- Life as We Have Known It by Co-operative Working Women edited by Margaret Llewelyn Davies
- Greek Science after Aristotle by G. E. R. Lloyd
- African Towns and Cities Before the European Conquest by Richard W. Hull

For up-to-the-minute information on THE STATES AND THE NATION series (sponsored by the American Association for State and Local History in honor of the Bicentennial) stop by the NORTON booths.
When the English first thought about colonizing America, they planned to liberate Indians and blacks enslaved by the Spanish and to rehabilitate their unemployed countrymen in an integrated community. Virginia was where it started. But the profits from growing tobacco turned the colony's history to one of suffering, cruelty, exploitation, and ultimately, slavery.

However something of the dream remained, and with the rise of slavery at the end of the seventeenth century it revived. Freedom took root in slavery. And although it proved a poor base for freedom, Americans may owe more to Virginia's combination of the two than we have been willing to admit. It becomes abundantly clear as the story unfolds in Professor Morgan's fascinating new book.

Edmund S. Morgan is Sterling Professor of American History, Yale University. $11.95

AMERICAN SLAVERY—AMERICAN FREEDOM can be ordered at a 20% discount at the Norton booths #407 and #409.
Douglas W. Marshall and Howard H. Peckham
CAMPAIGNS OF THE AMERICAN REVOLUTION
An Atlas of Manuscript Maps

Utilizing the unique collection of manuscript maps housed in the William L. Clements Library, along with other sources, this striking atlas reproduces original materials drawn by Revolutionary War participants and cartographers, and includes interpretive narratives of the battles.

50 maps until January 1, 1976 $22.00
Thereafter $25.00

William E. Porter
ASSAULT ON THE MEDIA
The Nixon Years

"This magnificent and scholarly source book provides the first comprehensive documentary on the Nixon Administration and its relations with the media... A tremendous contribution to the history of the Nixon period."

—Thomas Winship
Editor, Boston Globe

$11.95

Sidney Fine
FRANK MURPHY
The Detroit Years

"A biography of major importance..."

—Arthur Mann, Preston and Sterling Morton Professor of American History, The University of Chicago

$20.00

Kenton J. Clymer
JOHN HAY
The Gentleman as Diplomat

$15.00

Gerald F. Linderman
THE MIRROR OF WAR
American Society and the Spanish-American War

$10.00

Boris I. Nicolaevsky
POWER AND THE SOVIET ELITE
"The Letter of an Old Bolshevik" and Other Essays
Edited by Janet D. Zagoria
Introduction by George F. Kennan

paperbound $4.95

The University of Michigan Press
ANN ARBOR

Visit us at booth #223
THE AMERICAN HERITAGE SERIES

Covering the entire sweep of American history, this unique series draws its material entirely from primary sources. Skillful annotation and interpretive introductions add to the vitality of these works and contribute to the cohesive character of the series.

IMMIGRATION AND THE AMERICAN TRADITION
Edited by Moses Rischin. This collection of documents offers an original interpretation of the role of immigration in the shaping of the American experience at the turn of the twentieth century.
AHS 79

THE GREAT AMERICAN FRONTIER:
A STORY OF WESTERN PIONEERING
Edited by Thomas D. Clark. Written to give the reader a sense of place and a feeling for the pioneers' experiences, Professor Clark puts together first-hand accounts written by people who traveled to and through the frontier before it was officially "closed" in 1890.
AHS 87

JACKSONIAN PANORAMA
Edited by Edward Pessen. This book, the fullest, most comprehensive documentary of the era, challenges the commonly accepted view that the Jacksonian period, 1815-1860, was an "era of the common man." AHS 85

The Bobbs-Merrill Reprint Series in American History
Includes more than 450 facsimile reproductions of scholarly articles from leading journals. Each reprint includes full publication data and the original pagination reprinted in an 8½" x 11" format suitable for a standard two-or three-ring binder. Complete catalog available on request.

The Bobbs-Merrill Company, Inc.
Educational Publishing Division
4300 West 62nd Street
Indianapolis, Indiana 46206
The Capacity of Quantitative History
By Oscar Handlin

Reply to Oscar Handlin
By Robert W. Fogel

Immigration of Russian Jews to the United States: Background and Structure
By Simon Kuznets

"Meer Mechanicks" and an Open Press: The Business and Political Strategies of Colonial American Printers
By Stephen Botein

The Rise of the Waltham-Lowell System and Some Thoughts on the Political Economy of Modernization in Ante-Bellum Massachusetts
By Robert F. DaZell, Jr.

The Pluralist Reading of James Madison's Tenth Federalist
By Paul F. Bourke

John Dewey and World War I: Armageddon Tests a Liberal's Faith
By John C. Farrell

A Dialogue between a European and an American Englishman (1768)
By Thomas Hutchinson, Edited by Bernard Bailyn
The American Historical Association and Kraus-Thomson Organization Limited are pleased to announce a significant new reference series

WRITINGS ON AMERICAN HISTORY: A SUBJECT BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ARTICLES continues for article-length literature the concept of the original WRITINGS ON AMERICAN HISTORY, which will cease publication with the 1961 volume now in preparation. Beginning with the 1973-74 volume of the new Writings, and continuing in the now available 1974-75 volume, articles from more than 400 journals have been classified not only into chronological and geographical categories but also into 60 subject categories defined by scholars. Since the old WRITINGS did not include the period 1962-73, a new subject bibliography of articles has been prepared to cover the eleven-year “gap.” This work, which utilizes the subject categories of the other publications, is comprehensive and an invaluable research tool. All the publications include an author index.

Available December 1975

WRITINGS ON AMERICAN HISTORY 1962-1973: A Subject Bibliography of Articles.

LC 74-18954
ISBN 0-527-00373-5 clothbound $275.00
PRE-PUBLICATION price, until Nov. 1, 1975 $225.00

Just Off Press

WRITINGS ON AMERICAN HISTORY 1974-75: A Subject Bibliography of Articles.
LC 75-22257
ISBN 0-527-00389-1 clothbound $15.00
Price for AHA Members $13.50

Still Available

WRITINGS ON AMERICAN HISTORY 1973-74: A Subject Bibliography of Articles.
LC 74-13435
ISBN 0-527-00371-9 clothbound $15.00
Price for AHA Members $13.50

Subscriptions for 1975-76 and subsequent years are being accepted.

Please direct all orders and inquiries to:
Kraus-Thomson Organization Limited
Millwood, New York 10546
SOUTHERN POLITICS AND THE SECOND RECONSTRUCTION
Numan V. Bartley and Hugh D. Graham
“The methodological design, the historical depth of its analysis, its argument, and the clarity of its findings should make it the standard work.” — Perry H. Howard, Louisiana State University
$10.00 hardcover

WESTERN RIVER TRANSPORTATION
The Era of Early Internal Development, 1810-1860
Erik F. Haites, James Mak, and Gary M. Walton
The authors provide a detailed portrait of the workings of the river transportation system, the chief carrier of freight at that time, through a systematic and quantitative analysis of government documents and primary sources.
$12.50 hardcover

THE ANNALES
Économies, Sociétés, Civilisations
the first in the series

BIOLOGY OF MAN IN HISTORY
edited by Robert Forster and Orest Ranum
translated by Elborg Forster and Patricia M. Ranum
The Annales has been an exciting pathbreaker in bringing the common people to life, presenting a more "total history". This first volume of selections explores themes of sex, hunger and disease.
$12.00 hardcover, $2.95 paperback
Second Volume Family and Society forthcoming.

THE CHEMISTS AND THE WORD
The Didactic Origins of Chemistry
Owen Hannaway
“This book is unquestionably a highly significant contribution to the history of science.” — Professor Frederic L. Holmes, University of Western Ontario
$10.00 hardcover

IMAGES AND ENTERPRISE
Technology and the American Photographic Industry, 1839-1925
Reese V. Jenkins
This is the first comprehensive history of the American photographic industry from 1839 to 1925 and of the major firms, personalities, and technologies. Johns Hopkins Studies in the History of Technology
$20.00 hardcover
THE BARRISIERS OF TOULOUSE
IN THE EIGHTEENTH CENTURY (1740-1793)
Lenard R. Berlanstein
By detailing the daily activities and political roles played by some 300 lawyers in the town of Toulouse at the time of the French Revolution, this case study questions the orthodox view of the role of the bourgeoisie in the Revolution. $12.50 hardcover

FEUDAL SOCIETY IN THE BAIIAGE OF TROYES
UNDER THE COUNTS OF CHAMPAGNE, 1152-1284
Theodore Evergates
Focusing on the southern sector of the county of Champagne, the bailliage of Troyes, Evergates uses primary sources to present the first quantitative analysis of a feudal aristocracy in France. $14.00 hardcover

ALTO ADIGE—SOUTH TYROL
Italy’s Frontier with the German World
Mario Toscano
edited by George A. Carbone
This English translation of the last work by Mario Toscano, Europe’s foremost diplomatic historian of World War II, provides an in-depth study of the dispute between Austria and Italy over the Alto Adige, the South Tyrolean region. $16.50 hardcover

THE PUBLIC IMAGE
OF BIG BUSINESS IN AMERICA, 1880-1940
A Quantitative Study in Social Change
Louis Galambos
with the assistance of Barbara Barrow Spence
The author’s use of quantitative data obtained from content analysis, as well as of more traditional historical sources, offers new insights into the changes in American middle-class attitudes toward big business from 1880-1940. $15.00 hardcover

NEW IN PAPERBACK
WESTERN ATTITUDES TOWARD DEATH
From the Middle Ages to the Present
Philippe Ariès
Translated by Patricia M. Ranum
“In four brief sparkling essays . . . Ariès traces Western man’s attitudes toward mortality from the early medieval conception of death as the familiar collective destiny of the human race to the modern tendency, so pronounced in industrial societies, to hide death as if it were an embarrassing family secret.” — Newsweek $6.50 hardcover, $2.25 paperback

METAHISTORY
The Historical Imagination in Nineteenth-Century Europe
Hayden White
“Metahistory promises to stir up historiographical debate and to become a classic in its field. . . . No reputable historian should overlook this book!” — History $15.00 hardcover, $4.95 paperback
American University Press Services Inc. Invites you to the University Press Center

BOOTH #222
CHICAGO
MASSACHUSETTS
OHIO

BOOTH #224
KENTUCKY
NEBRASKA

BOOTH #230
LOUISIANA STATE
OHIO STATE
TENNESSEE

BOOTH #232
PENN STATE
SOUTH CAROLINA
WESLEYAN

Booths 226-228
A Cooperative Exhibit of Books from other American University Presses


AUTHORS, PUBLISHERS, AND POLITICIANS: The Quest for an Anglo-American Copyright Agreement, 1815-1854. James J. Barnes, OHIO STATE, 1974, $13.00


CONSULATE OF THE SEA AND RELATED DOCUMENTS. Stanley S. Jados, ALABAMA, 1975, $12.00

DIPLOMACY AND ENTERPRISE: British China Policy 1933-1937. Stephen J. Endicott, BRITISH COLUMBIA, 1975, $15.00

DRAKE’S ISLAND OF THIEVES: Ethnological Sleuthing. William A. Lessa, HAWAII, 1975, $12.00

EDWARD STANLY: Whiggery’s Tarheel “Conqueror.” Norman D. Brown, ALABAMA, 1974, $10.00

ESSAYS ON THE SOURCES FOR CHINESE HISTORY. Donald D. Leslie, Colin Mackerras, & Wang Gungwu, eds., SOUTH CAROLINA, 1975, $19.50

THE FALSE DAWN: European Imperialism in the Nineteenth Century (Vol. VI in the Series Europe in the World in the Age of Expansion) MINNESOTA, 1975, $15.00

Six Medieval Men and Women by H. S. Bennett
The Republican Roosevelt by John Morton Blum
Salvation and the Savage: An Analysis of Protestant Missions and American Indian Response, 1787-1862 by Robert Berkhofer, Jr.
The Image: A Guide to Pseudo-Events in America by Daniel Boorstin
Myths and Realities: Societies of the Colonial South by Carl Bridenbaugh
The Making of Victorian England by G. Kitson Clark
The United States and Mexico by Howard F. Cline
The Politics of Prejudice: The Anti-Japanese Movement in California and the Struggle for Japanese Exclusion by Roger Daniels
Second Chance: The Triumph of Internationalism in America During World War II by Robert A. Divine
Black Reconstruction in America, 1860-1880 by W. E. B. DuBois
The Cattle Towns: A Social History of the Kansas Cattle Trading Centers by Robert R. Dykstra
The Decline of American Liberalism by Arthur A. Ekirch, Jr.
A History of the Weimar Republic, 2 volumes, by Erich Eyck
The Negro in Brazilian Society by Florestan Fernandes
Century of Struggle: The Women's Rights Movement in the United States by Eleanor Flexner
The End of the American Era by Andrew Hacker
Boston's Immigrants by Oscar Handlin
Strangers in the Land: Patterns of American Nativism, 1860-1925 by John Higham
Send These to Me: Jews and Other Immigrants in Urban America by John Higham
The Ordeal of Power: A Political Memoir of the Eisenhower Years by Emmet John Hughes
After Imperialism: *The Search for A New Order in the Far East, 1921-1931* by Akira Iriye

Project Paperclip: *German Scientists and the Cold War* by Clarence Lasby

The Making of Black America, 2 volumes, edited by August Meier and Elliott Rudwick

The Formation of the Soviet Union: *Communism and Nationalism, 1917-1923* by Richard Pipes

They Who Would Be Free: *Blacks' Search for Freedom, 1830-1861* by Jane H. Pease and William H. Pease

*Vassouras: A Brazilian Coffee County 1850-1900* by Stanley Stein

Race Riot at East St. Louis, July 2, 1917 by Elliott Rudwick


The Abolition of Slavery in Brazil by Robert Brent Toplin

Poverty and Progress: *Social Mobility in a 19th—Century City* by Stephen Thernstrom

Jewish Life in the Middle Ages by Israel Abrahams

The Zionist Idea: *A Historical Analysis and Reader* edited by Arthur Hertzberg

A History of the Jewish People by Max Margolis and Alexander Marx

Pattern for Profit in Southern Africa by Ian Mackler

NEW IN PAPERBACKS

*Fat Mutton and Liberty of Conscience: Society in Rhode Island, 1636-1690* by Carl Bridenbaugh

The Provincial: *A Personal History of Jews in the South* by Eli Evans

For examination copies please send 75¢ per title to
The College Department, Atheneum Publishers
122 East 42nd Street, New York, New York 10017
An Announcement to All Historians

AHM Publishing Corporation, the publisher of the AHM Goldentree Bibliographies in American History, is pleased to announce that we are now the publisher of all titles in history formerly published by the Thomas Y. Crowell Co., Inc.

AHM will continue to publish the American History Series, under Series Editors John Hope Franklin and Abraham S. Eisenstadt; the Problem Studies in American History; the Structure of American History Series; the Goldentree Bibliographies in American History; the Europe Since 1500 Series; the Structure of European History Series; the Problems in European History, as well as non-series titles under the AHM imprint.

We also acquired most of Crowell’s outstanding contracts in history, have since signed additional new contracts and plan a vigorous, expanding publishing program in history.

Arthur S. Link, Princeton University, will be the General Editor of the AHM publishing program in history.

NEW TITLES IN 1975

Beisner, Robert L., From the Old Diplomacy to the New, 1865-1900
Carter, Paul A., The Twenties in America, 2nd ed.
Cassels, Alan, Fascism
Conkin, Paul K., The New Deal, 2nd ed.
Cronon, E. David & Rosenof, Theodore, The Second World War and the Atomic Age
Dubofsky, Melvyn, Industrialism and the American Worker, 1865-1920

Please write for examination copy for adoption consideration.

AHM GOLDENTREE BIBLIOGRAPHIES IN AMERICAN HISTORY

Bremner: American Social History Since 1860, $2.95
Burr: Religion in American Life, $2.95
Cronon & Rosenof: The Second World War and the Atomic Age: $3.95
De Santis: The Gilded Age: 1877-1896, $2.95
Donald: The Nation in Crisis: 1861-1877, $2.95
Fehrenbacher: Manifest Destiny and the Coming of the Civil War, $2.95
Ferguson: Confederation, Constitution, and Early National Period, 1781-1815
Fowler: American Diplomatic History Since 1890, $3.95
Greene: The American Colonies in the 18th Century: 1689-1763, $2.95

AHM Goldentree Bibliographies are available on 30-day examination basis.

Please Visit Our Exhibit • Booth #415
THE LIFE THAT RUTH BUILT
A Biography by Marshall Smelser

"This is a unique book, the first serious biography of an American professional athlete by a professional historian... not just a book for baseball fans; it is also for students of American popular culture."
—Leonard W. Levy

"Reading this book is like going to a good baseball game. It is long, but never tiresome or boring." —Eugene J. McCarthy
576 pages $12.50

A TIME TO DIE
by Tom Wicker

"... an outstanding piece of journalism."
—Publisher's Weekly

"One of the most important books of the year."
—Chicago Tribune Book World

"It is tragic... It is history as a novel... It works." —Christopher Lehmann-Haupt,
New York Times
342 pages $10.00

JEFFERSON AND CIVIL LIBERTIES
With a new Introduction by the Author
by Leonard W. Levy

A fully documented analysis of the darker side of Thomas Jefferson's record on civil liberties.
"Jefferson and Civil Liberties is... brilliant but ex parte... This is a dangerous book."
—George Dangerfield, reviewing Gore Vidal's
Burr, New York Times Book Review
250 pages.
Paper $2.95

THE NEW CONSERVATIVES
A Critique From the Left by Lewis A. Coser and Irving Howe

"A stimulating look at an important political current in the United States."
—The Progressive

"... a distinguished book, one which is a feast for anyone disenchanted by the conservative drift in contemporary American politics... unquestionably a book for the 1970s... sophisticated, stimulating." —Perspective
352 pages. $9.95

THE NEW WOMAN IN GREENWICH VILLAGE, 1910-1920
by June Sochen

"Fills a critical gap in our understanding of Women's History."—Alice S. Rossi

"For those who think radical feminists' ideas are principally a product of the last half dec- ade, this book will be a valuable addition to their understanding of the history of feminist thought."—Carl Degler, Canadian Historical Review 196 pages. Paper $3.50

Examination policy: paperbacks are available on payment of 75c service charge for postage and handling. Cloth books are available only at 10% discount and 50-day approval; if 10 or more copies are ordered, charge will be cancelled. Write directly to Quadrangle/The New York Times Book Co., 10 East 53rd Street, New York, N.Y. 10022. Distributed to the trade by Harper & Row.
HISTORY TEXTS FOR ALL

American History Texts

THE ESSENTIALS OF AMERICAN HISTORY  Second Edition
Richard N. Current, University of North Carolina at Greensboro  new
T. Harry Williams, Louisiana  Frank Freidel, Harvard University
W. Elliot Brownlee, University of California, Santa Barbara

This is the comprehensive, condensed version of one of the most popular and distinguished texts in its field, AMERICAN HISTORY: A SURVEY. Written by three outstanding scholars and edited and updated by Professor Elliot Brownlee, the text presents the main political, economic, diplomatic, military, social and cultural themes of American history from the founding of the colonies to the present. This edition has been expanded to include full treatment of Vietnam, the Nixon years, minorities, women, and social and economic history. Interpretative introductions, lists of suggested readings, and the widely-acclaimed "Where Historians Disagree" essays are retained in this edition. Instructor’s Manual Available.
February, 1976  464 pages paperbound  Codes: 30412 (text) 31163 (I.M.)

AMERICAN HISTORY: A SURVEY  Fourth Edition
Richard N. Current, University of North Carolina at Greensboro
T. Harry Williams, Louisiana State University
Frank Freidel, Harvard University

The fourth edition of one of the most popular accounts of American history provides a valuable combination of insight, skill, and effective teaching. The evidence is the simple fact that hundreds of thousands of students have learned their history from this book. The authors weave a full, vigorous narrative as they explore this nation’s attempt to achieve distinctly American political and social ideals, and the tensions aroused by the discrepancies between these ideals and the realities. Instructor’s Manual Available.
Published, 1975
Vol. II  496 pages  Code: 31865

AMERICA IN THE TWENTIETH CENTURY  Fourth Edition
Frank Freidel, Harvard University  new

Both the rapid course of events and the equally swift flow of new contributions to historical scholarship have necessitated the thorough recasting of this outstanding text in its fourth edition. Not only does this edition follow developments into the bicentennial years, but in keeping with recent research and interests, it further explores demography; the role of the electorate; and especially the contributions of women, blacks, Indians, and Spanish-speaking Americans. To fit changing classroom requirements, the text is much more concise.
February, 1976  512 pages  Code: 31995
FROM SLAVERY TO FREEDOM  Fourth Edition
John Hope Franklin, University of Chicago
This is still the most comprehensive and complete study of the black experience in America, relating the problems of Black Americans to the whole of American history and stressing the disparity between American theory and practice. An enduring classic.
Published, 1974  548 pages  paperbound  Code: 31600

Western Civilization Texts

A HISTORY OF THE MODERN WORLD  Fourth Edition
R. R. Palmer, Yale University   Joel Colton, Duke University
One of the most highly-praised history texts published, A History of the Modern World is as successful as ever in its fourth edition. Surveying the failures and accomplishments of European Civilization since 1500, the authors emphasize situations and movements of international scope so that national histories are subordinated and events and factors are closely related to world history.
Published, 1971
Single Volume Format  1008 pages  Code: 30356   I.M. Code 31552
Two-Volume Format  Vol. I  544 pages  Code: 31652
Vol. II  640 pages  Code: 31651

A SHORT HISTORY OF WESTERN CIVILIZATION
Fourth Edition
John B. Harrison and Richard E. Sullivan, Michigan State University
The fourth edition of the mainstream introduction to Western Civilization is now available in a two-volume paperback format. Within an organization of 60 concise chapters, Professors Harrison and Sullivan present the basic facts of Western Civilization from 4000 B.C. to the present, leaving room for the instructor to insert interpretation and philosophy in the classroom or through collateral readings. Instructor's Manual Available.
Published, 1975
Vol. II  368 pages  Code: 31058

FEUDALISM IN JAPAN  Second Edition
Peter Duus, Stanford University   new
The new edition of Professor Duus' study of Japanese feudalism retains the comparative approach—Japanese "daimyo" is contrasted against the baronage systems of the European Middle Ages. The chronology covers the period from 3000 A.D. through to the beginning of the twentieth century. A new feature is the epilogue, "Legacy of Feudalism," which traces the influence of the feudalistic mind on contemporary culture in Japan.
October, 1975  144 pages  paperbound  Code: 31076
COMING ATTRACTIONS

World History Text

HISTORY OF THE WORLD
J. M. Roberts, Merton College, Oxford

Alfred A. Knopf, Inc., a publisher known for excellence in the field of history, is pleased to announce the publication of this narrative survey of world history. The central theme and organizing principle of the text is the evolution of mankind's control over his social, psychological, political, and physical environment. The author consistently examines evolving processes—why certain factors were influential in the development of traditions, and how change was effected—emphasizing theme and interpretation rather than fact and detail. His approach lends cohesion to the narrative and helps the student to understand the development of civilizations and the persistence of certain human problems. The comparative emphasis leads to an appreciation of the similarities and differences of the major civilizations while the treatment of the wide sweep of world events illuminates the need for cultural interdependence. Instructor's Manual Available.

February, 1976
Single Volume Format 1024 pages Code: 31534 (text) I.M. Code: 31179
Vol. II 544 pages Code: 31971

Western Civilization Texts

GREAT ISSUES IN WESTERN CIVILIZATION Third Edition
Brian Tierney, Cornell University Donald Kagan, Yale University
L. Pearce Williams, Cornell University

Now available in a new edition, this two-volume reader sheds light on both the development of Western Civilization and the process of historical inquiry. Historical events and issues from Ancient Greece through the Cold War are studies through primary sources and contemporary historical interpretations. Over forty per cent of the documents and readings are new to this edition. Instructor's Manual Available.


THE FRENCH REVOLUTION:
CONFLICTING INTERPRETATIONS Second Edition
Frank A. Kafkaer and James M. Laux, both of the University of Cincinnati

Thirty selections by leading scholars, past and present, examine the profound historical problems of the French Revolution. The wide variety of approaches, methodologies, political biases, and religious backgrounds, will stir students to their own analyses. New in this edition are selections from Godechot, Soboul, Rudé, Cobb, Mathiez, and others.

March, 1976 320 pages paperbound Code: 31073

Visit us at AHA Convention booths #106, 108, 110, 112, or write:
Random House, Inc., Desk-2, 400 Hahn Rd., Westminster, Md. 21157

Random House/Knopf
The American Revolution
Explorations in the History of American Radicalism
Edited by Alfred F. Young
Twelve original essays focusing on radical themes in the era of the Revolution. History from the bottom up with heavy emphasis on the role of minority groups.
560 pages, headnotes, footnotes, index.
ISBN 0-87580-057-2 (clothbound) $15.00
ISBN 0-87580-519-1 (paperbound) $5.00

Outcasts in Their Own Land
Mexican Workers and Industrial Conflict, 1906-1911
Rodney D. Anderson
Mexican workers emerge as a determined and perceptive group, dominated by a sense of national cultural consciousness. Origins of Modern Mexico Series, Laurens Ballard Perry, Editor.
352 pages, illustrations, maps, footnotes, index.
ISBN 0-87580-054-8 $12.50

Church Property and the Mexican Reform, 1856-1910
Robert J. Knowlton
An examination of the liberal attack on ecclesiastical property from the beginning of the Reform to the final resolution in the Porfirian period. Origins of Modern Mexico Series, Laurens Ballard Perry, Editor.
256 pages, illustrations, footnotes, index.
ISBN 0-87580-055-6 $12.50

The Baltic Crusade
William Urban
The thirteenth century crusade of the Teutonic Knights into Livonia and Russia is shown to have been affected more by political conditions in Germany than battle conditions in Russia.
320 pages, maps, footnotes, bibliography, index.
ISBN 0-87580-052-1 $17.50

Eresia E Riforma Nell'Italia Del Cinquecento
Miscellanea I
Edited by Albano Biondi, et alia
The latest volume to be published in the Biblioteca, the supplementary monographic series of the Corpus Reformatorum Italicorum, contains eight original articles on the subject of heresy, reform, and repression in sixteenth-century Italy.
356 pages, footnotes, appendices.
ISBN 0-87580-520-5 (paperbound) $27.50
HELP LICK INFLATION! DON'T BE EXTRAVAGANT!
SAVE YOUR OWN MONEY AS WELL AS THAT OF
THE TAXPAYER (DISENCHANTED WRETCH)!!

---

REPRINTS OF SCARCE & DESIRABLE BOOKS
AT 50% DISCOUNT
MAY WE SUGGEST YOU VISIT BOOTH #203 & #205

The several hundred books on display will be sold to AHA members at a special discount of 50% from our already low list prices. If you are a member of the AHA but will not attend the meeting, send for our latest complete catalog; you will receive the same 50% discount on your order.

---

BARGAINS! BARGAINS! BARGAINS!

Letters of Members of the Continental Congress 1774-1789, edited by E. C. Burnett; 8 volumes, regular list price $100.00; special price to AHA members $40.00 the set.

Church Catalogue of Books Relating to the Discovery and Early History of North & South America; compiled by G. W. Cole; illus., 5 volumes, regular list price $80.00; special price to AHA members $40.00 the set.

PETER SMITH PUBLISHER, INC.
6 LEXINGTON AVENUE
MAGNOLIA, MASS. 01930
Plan Ahead

Organization of American Historians
Next Four Conventions

St. Louis
April 7-10, 1976
The Chase-Park Plaza

Atlanta
April 6-9, 1977
Hyatt Regency and
Marriott Motor Hotel

New York
April 5-8, 1978
The Statler Hilton

New Orleans
April 11-14, 1979
Hyatt Regency
Ten Recent Pamphlets

AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION

AHA PAMPHLETS—narrative and critical essays, including bibliographical guides, on topics in history

215 Contemporary American History: The United States since 1945
   by Dewey W. Grantham

260 Religion in America: History and Historiography by Edwin S. Gaustad

311 Ancient Greece by Mortimer Chambers

312 The Roman Republic by Erich S. Gruen

401 The Culture of Renaissance Humanism by William J. Bouwsma

425 East European History: An Ethnic Approach by R. V. Burks

501 Precolonial African History by Philip D. Curtin

511 Some Approaches to China's Past by Charles O. Hucker

513 A History of South Asia by Robert I. Crane

DISCUSSIONS ON TEACHING—essays on approaches to history in the classroom

2 Teaching History with Film by John E. O'Connor and Martin A. Jackson

Pamphlets are $1.00 each; payment must accompany order. A complete list of titles is available upon request.
Clyde • Beers


Hughes

NEW— CONTEMPORARY EUROPE: A HISTORY, 4TH EDITION, 1976 by H. Stuart Hughes, Univ. of Calif., San Diego. A highly literate and comprehensive account of the political, social, and intellectual history of 20th Century Europe. There are NEW bibliographical entries on the Maginot Line; the Weimar Republic, the World Depression, World War II, De-Gaulle, and more. NEW ground is covered (Ch. 21) on Brandt's Ostpolitik; Mitterand and the French Left vs. Giscard d'Estaing; Britain's 1974 election; Belgium's bilingual struggle updated; current developments in Greece; and a thought provoking synthesis of Europe in 1975; and more. January 1976, 656 pp., cloth $12.95

Rosenberg • Moore

IN OUR TIMES: WORLD WAR II TO THE PRESENT by Emily Rosenberg and Norman Rosenberg, both of Macales- ter College; and James R. Moore, Hofstra Univ. Covers developments in recent America across the political and social spectrum. Introduces perspective and frequently challenging and interesting discussions of opposing responses to events and policies. Bibliography included. Illustrated. Spring 1976, 250 pp., paper $6.95

Knapp

EUROPE IN THE ERA OF SOCIAL TRANSFORMATION: 1700 TO THE PRESENT by Vincent J. Knapp, S.U.N.Y., Potsdam. Focuses on Europe's pre-industrial society, and the social classes existing at the time. Primary study is given to the study of poverty and its elimination. Topics of social significance covered are — revolutionary behavior, urban and rural rioting, emigration and demographic patterns. Spring 1976, 300 pp., paper $6.95, cloth $10.95

Boren

THE ANCIENT WORLD by Henry C. Boren, Univ. of North Carolina, Chapel Hill. A basic text that offers an introduction to the history of the ancient world, including coverage of the Ancient Near East, Greece, and Rome. Traces the development of human institutions from the prehistoric family to the Roman Empire. February 1976, 384 pp., cloth $11.95

Prentice-Hall, Inc.
ENGLEWOOD CLIFFS, NEW JERSEY 07632
An important and well accepted teaching tool has been revised to respond to your teaching needs ...

Brinton • Christopher • Wolff

The NEW 5th Edition (1976) of A HISTORY OF CIVILIZATION reflects the latest scholarship in western civilization while retaining the successful approach of the earlier editions — a teaching approach that combines a lucid style with striking visual contents.

The NEW 5TH EDITION has been revised to accommodate issues still being debated by historians. Among these issues are: the social and political crises of the 14th and 17th centuries; the exact nature of the renaissance; the nature of economic revolutions; and the effects of slavery on the enslaved. Also includes material on the early and mid-19th century and extensive discussions of contemporary political and economic developments.

by Crane Brinton; John B. Christopher, University of Rochester; and Robert Lee Wolff, Harvard University.

The Five Volumes have been divided for specific courses as follows for January 1976 publication

A HISTORY OF CIVILIZATION:

"For the first time in paperback"

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prehistory to 1715</th>
<th>464 pp.</th>
<th>paper 38900-7</th>
<th>$10.95</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1715 to the Present</td>
<td>512 pp.</td>
<td>paper 38980-9</td>
<td>$10.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prehistory to 1300</th>
<th>320 pp.</th>
<th>paper 38979-1</th>
<th>$7.95</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1300 to 1815</td>
<td>272 pp.</td>
<td>paper 38981-7</td>
<td>$7.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1815 to the Present</td>
<td>416 pp.</td>
<td>paper 38982-5</td>
<td>$7.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For further information, write: Robert Jordan, Dept. J-233 College Division.

Prentice-Hall, Inc.

ENGLEWOOD CLIFFS, NEW JERSEY 07632
Two distinguished author-teachers join a famous writing team, to make this highly successful book even better...

Hofstadter • Miller • Aaron Jordan • Litwack

The NEW 4th Edition (1976) of THE UNITED STATES — has added the teaching experience and scholarship of two distinguished historians, Professors Winthrop D. Jordan and Leon S. Litwack, to this highly successful book, and has been extensively revised.

"Not only is the book brought up to date chronologically; every subject dealt with has been reviewed or even newly introduced with the best of modern work in mind."

— William Miller.

Co-authors Litwack and Jordan contribute not only their expertise in the pre- and post-Civil War periods, but also in:

• enlarged discussions throughout on social history and special groups in American history.

• greater emphasis on the daily lives and experiences of the ordinary participants in our culture, especially those who have generally been excluded from historical accounts — the minorities, women, poor, the ordinary soldiers in the armed forces, and those on the lines of poverty and assembly.

• fresh consideration of student needs in written and visual presentations, creating greater readability.

• examination of the temper of modern times with a chapter on recent cultural history. The United States, 4th Edition concludes with a review and interpretation of the events of the last few years: Watergate and Indochina in particular.

by Richard Hofstadter, William Miller, Daniel Aaron, Harvard University; Winthrop D. Jordan and Leon F. Litwack, both of the University of California, Berkeley.

Available January 1976...

THE UNITED STATES, 4TH EDITION, 1976

paper : Vol I Conquering A Continent 93863-9 approx. 464 pp., $8.50
paper : Vol II A World Power 93864-7 approx. 480 pp., $8.50
cloth (Complete Volume) 93865-4 $14.50

For further information, write: Robert Jordan, Dept. J-233, College Division.

Prentice-Hall, Inc.

ENGLEWOOD CLIFFS, NEW JERSEY 07632